

DAVID GOODRICH, ET AL. vs. FISHER-PRICE, INC.
Paul Gaudreau, Jr. on 11/28/2017

1 IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
2 FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF GEORGIA
3 ATLANTA DIVISION

4 DAVID GOODRICH and
5 COURTNEY GOODRICH,
6 Individually and as Next Friends of
7 ASHER LUKE GOODRICH, a minor,
8 Plaintiffs,

9 vs. CIVIL ACTION NO. 1:16-CV-03116-TWT
10 FISHER-PRICE, INC.,
11 Defendant.

12 -----X

13

14 DEPOSITION OF
15 PAUL GAUDREAU, JR.

16 Tuesday, November 28, 2017

17 10:12 a.m.

18 Nelson Mullins Riley & Scarborough, LLP

19 One Post Office Square

20 Boston, Massachusetts 02109

21

22 Laurie K. Langer, RPR

23

24

25

1 APPEARANCES

2

3 ON BEHALF OF THE PLAINTIFF(s):

4 BY: Kevin T. Moore, Esq.

5 KEVIN T. MOORE, P.C.

6 6111 Peachtree Dunwoody Road, N.E.

7 Building C, Suite 201

8 Atlanta, Georgia 30328-4522

9 (770) 396-3622

10 ktm@ktmtriallaw.com

11

12 ON BEHALF OF THE DEFENDANT(s):

13 BY: Richard K. Hines, V, Esq.

14 NELSON MULLINS

15 Atlantic Station

16 201 17th Street, N.W.

17 Suite 1700

18 Atlanta, Georgia 30363

19 (404) 322-6154

20 richard.hines@nelsonmullins.com

21

22

23

24

25

1 INDEX OF EXAMINATION

2 WITNESS: Paul Gaudreau, Jr.

3 EXAMINATION PAGE NO.

4 By Mr. Hines 8, 193

5 By Mr. Moore 180

6

7 INDEX TO EXHIBITS

8

9 NO. DESCRIPTION PAGE NO.

10 Exhibit 1 Notice of Deposition 5

11 Exhibit 1.1 Résumé 5

12 Exhibit 2 Letter from Paul Gaudrea to
13 Kevin 5

14 Exhibit 3 Expert Report 5

15 Exhibit 4.0 Photograph 5

16 Exhibit 4.1 Photograph 115

17 Exhibit 4.2 Photograph 115

18 Exhibit 4.3 Photograph 115

19 Exhibit 4.4 Photograph 115

20 Exhibit 4.5 Photograph 115

21 Exhibit 4.6 Photograph 115

22 Exhibit 4.7 Photograph 115

23 Exhibit 4.8 Photograph 115

24 Exhibit 4.9 Photograph 144

25

1	NO.	DESCRIPTION	PAGE NO.
2	Exhibit 5	Article: SIDS and Other	
3		Sleep-Related Infant Deaths:	
4		Expansion of Recommendations for a	
5		Safe Infant Sleeping Environment	28
6	Exhibit 6	Photograph	113
7	Exhibit 7	Warning	142
8			
9			
10			
11			
12	(Original exhibits attached to original transcript)		
13			
14			
15			
16			
17			
18			
19			
20			
21			
22			
23			
24			
25			

1 P R O C E E D I N G S

2

3 (Deposition Exhibit No. 1 to 4.0 and 1.1
4 marked for identification.)

5

6 MR. HINES: Before we start the deposition
7 of Paul Gaudreau, let me put the following on the
8 record.

9 As we began the deposition Miss Jan Hinson
10 appeared having filed yesterday afternoon a notice of
11 appearance. There may be a technical issue with that
12 notice having been filed, but on behalf of Fisher-Price
13 we wanted to object to the appearance of Miss Hinson on
14 the basis that under Northern District local Rule 83.1,
15 the Georgia Code of Professional Responsibility is made
16 a part of the practice in the Northern District, and
17 Fisher-Price believes that an appearance as an attorney
18 of record in the case by Miss Hinson violates Georgia
19 code 3.7, in that a lawyer shall not act as an advocate
20 at the trial of a case, particularly when the lawyer is
21 a necessary witness in the case.

22 And that we want to object to her presence,
23 not only at trial but at other proceedings as being
24 improper and in violation of the rule because of the
25 prejudice that could enure to Fisher-Price as a result.

1 MR. MOORE: Kevin Moore on behalf of the
2 Plaintiffs. Jan Hinson entered an appearance yesterday
3 and there may or may not be an administrative issue with
4 that. However, it is our position that even pursuant to
5 Rule 3.7 Jan Hinson is entitled under the Code of
6 Professional Responsibility to be a lawyer in the case
7 as long as she is not an advocate and argue the case.

8 Jan Hinson is the grandmother of the minor
9 child who's the Plaintiff in this action, along with her
10 daughter and son-in-law. And she is a witness in the
11 case.

12 But it is our legal opinion and the opinion
13 of the State Bar of Georgia through Adrienne Nash, that
14 Jan Hinson has the right to enter an appearance, Jan
15 Hinson has the right to work on this case, Jan Hinson
16 has the right to be present at all hearings and
17 depositions as long as she does not advocate on behalf
18 of the minor child. And it is our position that her
19 presence is not an advocacy of, of the case. As long
20 as I am in the case I am the advocate in the case.

21 And we would disagree respectfully with the
22 position of defense counsel and that these issues,
23 according to the State Bar of Georgia, are left to the
24 trial judge to determine, but that she has a right to be
25 at all hearings and depositions as an attorney having

1 entered an appearance, as long as she does not advocate
2 the case.

3 MR. HINES: Just very quickly in response.
4 I would say Mr. Moore has ably prosecuted this case
5 since it was filed in the summer of 2016. Miss Hinson
6 has been operating somewhat in the background of the
7 case, there has never been an effort to appear in the
8 case. And now that we are within two or so months of
9 the close of discovery that an appearance now simply
10 complicates the issues and tangentially is certainly
11 barred through Rule 3.7, but we certainly submit that to
12 the judge for reconsideration.

13

14 PAUL GAUDREAU, JR.,
15 having been satisfactorily identified by the production
16 of his driver's license, and duly sworn by the Notary
17 Public, was examined and testified as follows:

18

19 MR. HINES: This will be the deposition of
20 Mr. Paul Gaudreau taken by the Defendant Fisher-Price in
21 accordance with Rule 36 of the Federal Rules of Civil
22 Procedure. Taken pursuant to notice which we will
23 attach as Exhibit 1 to the deposition.

24 And all objections, except as to the form of
25 question, and the responsiveness of the witness will be

1 reserved until such time as this deposition might be
2 used in any forum for whatever purpose.

3 MR. MOORE: That is acceptable. One other
4 item, if I may, he wants to read and sign the
5 deposition.

6 You have a right to read and sign, do you
7 want to read it?

8 THE WITNESS: Yes.

9 MR. MOORE: Okay. May I suggest that since
10 he is so far away and in another state that he can sign
11 before any notary?

12 MR. HINES: Absolutely.

13

14 EXAMINATION

15

16 BY MR. HINES:

17 Q. Mr. Gaudreau, I'm Richard Hines, we met just a
18 moment ago. I will be asking you several questions
19 today. If at anytime you do not understand any of my
20 questions please tell me and I'll be happy to rephrase.

21 Also, if at anytime I interrupt any of your
22 answers please tell me that you have not answered fully
23 the question because you have that very right.

24 Also, if at anytime you want to take a break
25 please let us know and we will certainly take a break.

1 Do you both understand and agree to that?

2 A. Yes.

3 Q. Tell us, please, sir, your full name and where
4 you presently reside and by whom you are currently
5 employed.

6 A. My name is Paul Gaudreau. I live at 350 Ralph
7 Talbot Street in Weymouth, Massachusetts, and I
8 currently work for UPPAbaby.

9 Q. And how long do you intend to continue to work
10 for UPPAbaby?

11 A. Indefinitely.

12 Q. Indefinitely. All right. I understand that you
13 are being then transferred to the Netherlands; is that
14 correct?

15 A. Yes.

16 Q. And when are you being transferred to the
17 Netherlands?

18 A. It's a process. It will take maybe the next
19 six months.

20 Q. All right. Before I get into some of your
21 background, the Notice of Deposition asked you to bring
22 with you essentially your file?

23 A. Uh-huh.

24 Q. Have you done that?

25 A. Yes.

1 Q. All right. In your most recent report you
2 enumerate a number of documents by Bates label?

3 A. Yes.

4 Q. Are those in that folder?

5 A. Yes.

6 Q. All right. Let me do this, let's go off the
7 record, I want to look at what's in there for the time
8 being and that may save us some time.

9 (Short break taken.)

10 Q. Is there anything in this notebook that is not
11 now listed on your expert listing as we've just amended
12 it?

13 A. I don't believe so.

14 Q. All right. Mr. Gaudreau, while we've been off
15 the record I have gone through your white notebook, and
16 correct me if I am wrong, but now that we have amended
17 Exhibit 3, which is your expert report as amended to
18 include documents Bates labeled 89-105, which is ASTM
19 F3118-15.

20 Two other -- three other Bates labeled documents
21 that we were going to identify before your deposition is
22 over, which I do not know, which is Bates number 1279
23 and 1267, as well as 1226.

24 And also with respect to documents Bates labeled
25 2034-2047 you also reference that there are attachments

1 referenced that you are also relying on and have
2 produced.

3 Does that accurately represent to the best of
4 your knowledge what is in your white notebook?

5 A. Yes.

6 Q. In going through the notebook, in addition to
7 that listing, and just so that we've got it all
8 inclusive, I see that you've got a copy of 16 CFR
9 1500-49 dealing with sharp metal or glass edges in toys
10 and other surfaces; is that correct?

11 A. Yeah.

12 Q. You also have a picture of baby Asher in the
13 Fisher-Price Rock 'n Play taken, I believe the record
14 will show, at or about the time of the event that's the
15 subject of this --

16 A. Yeah.

17 Q. -- lawsuit.

18 You've got several pages dealing with federal
19 rules for expert disclosure and then you've got a notice
20 of your deposition.

21 A. Yes.

22 Q. With those amendments does that now list
23 everything that is in the white notebook that I now have
24 sitting in my lap?

25 A. It should, yes.

1 Q. Other than these documents, are there any other
2 documents that you are relying on in support of the
3 expert opinions that you've given in this case?

4 A. No.

5 Q. I'm sorry. No?

6 A. No.

7 Q. Let me hand the white notebook and its contents
8 back to you.

9 My understanding is that you graduated from
10 Western New England College with a BS in mechanical
11 engineering in 2003; is that right?

12 A. Yes.

13 Q. All right. I also noticed from your CV that you
14 were employed by Gaudreau Engineering from June 1999
15 until April of 2007 --

16 A. Uh-huh.

17 Q. -- in West Warwick, Rhode Island; correct?

18 A. Yes.

19 Q. Were you going to Western New England at the same
20 time you had your business Gaudreau Engineering?

21 A. It was actually my father's business.

22 Q. It's your father's business?

23 A. Yes.

24 Q. And what type of business is that?

25 A. Manufacturing efficiencies.

1 Q. When you say "manufacturing efficiencies" tell me
2 what that is.

3 A. It's a consulting firm that consults with
4 manufacturing, different types of manufacturing
5 companies. We would go to the company and we may
6 automate a process in which they did manually or figure
7 out ways to improve efficiencies within their processes.

8 Q. And when you were working for your dad's firm
9 were you also attending Western New England in
10 Springfield?

11 A. Yes.

12 Q. All right. So you were physically at Springfield
13 but doing work with your dad at the same time?

14 A. Yeah. I commuted to school.

15 Q. I'm sorry?

16 A. I commuted. I did not live on campus.

17 Q. All right. And did you take any online courses
18 or any correspondence courses at Western New England?

19 A. No.

20 Q. All right. So all of your credits were earned on
21 campus?

22 A. Yes.

23 Q. All right. When you -- you worked for your dad
24 for four years after graduation?

25 A. Yes.

1 Q. And then what prompted you to go to work for
2 Dorel?

3 A. My father's business, we were not able to keep
4 each other employed. It was just two of us and right
5 about that time was right about when the market started
6 to downturn. And we couldn't find enough work to keep
7 each other busy.

8 Q. And when you were at Dorel, what did you do at
9 Dorel?

10 A. I worked on car seat development.

11 Q. And when you say "worked on car seat development"
12 what do you mean by that?

13 A. I was the lead engineer on convertible car seats.
14 So I was responsible for the engineering design and the
15 design for safety.

16 Q. All right. And I take it during that period of
17 time you became intimately involved with FMVSS 213?

18 A. Yes, sir.

19 Q. Why did you leave Dorel?

20 A. I was unsatisfied with the working environment.

21 Q. You were living in Indiana at the time?

22 A. Yes.

23 Q. All right. And then you moved to IMMI; what does
24 IMMI stand for?

25 A. Indiana Mills and Manufacturing Incorporated.

1 Q. And what do they manufacture?

2 A. The seatbelts and harness systems. They
3 also -- for several industries, including child car
4 seats.

5 Q. You worked with them from June 2012 through
6 September of 2013; is that correct?

7 A. Yes.

8 Q. And why did you leave IMMI?

9 A. I was unsatisfied with the working environment.

10 Q. All right. And you went to work with Kolcraft
11 and Contours; is that right?

12 A. Yes.

13 Q. What did you do at Kolcraft and Contours?

14 A. Developed a car seat system. An infant car seat
15 system to be exact.

16 Q. And when you describe infant car seat are you
17 talking about rear facing car seats?

18 A. Rear facing car seat for preemie children all the
19 way up to two years old.

20 Q. And did you work on car beds?

21 A. No.

22 Q. No?

23 A. No.

24 Q. All right. And why did you leave Kolcraft and
25 Contours?

1 A. I had an offer from UPPAbaby to move back to
2 Massachusetts where I'm originally from.

3 Q. All right. And with UPPAbaby, what are you doing
4 with UPPAbaby?

5 A. My title right now is technical director of car
6 seats. So I lead the development currently of five new
7 programs.

8 Q. All right. And when you are with UPPAbaby are
9 you working on infant car seats, or?

10 A. Yes.

11 Q. Yes. Is that all you're working on or do you
12 work on --

13 A. Also convertible car seats.

14 Q. -- adults?

15 And so that we can understand the difference
16 between infant car seats and convertible car seats, what
17 do you mean by that?

18 A. Infant car seat is specifically preemie children
19 to approximately two years old. Rear facing only. They
20 have a handheld carrier in which you can carry the
21 infant which clips into a base that is installed in the
22 vehicle.

23 A convertible car seat also does preemie children
24 up until approximately three years old in a rear facing
25 configuration, and then is allowed to convert to a

1 forward facing configuration for children approximately
2 two years old up to approximately six years old.

3 Q. And when you -- when you transfer to the
4 Netherlands what are you going to be doing for UPPAbaby
5 in the Netherlands?

6 A. Continue in the same role.

7 Q. But you will be working on products that will
8 conform to European Union standards?

9 A. As well as U.S. I also work on European products
10 currently.

11 Q. With respect to infant car seats, are you aware
12 of the angle of the seat back utilized in the design of
13 infant car seats?

14 A. Yes.

15 Q. And what is that angle?

16 A. In order to achieve proper crash performance that
17 angle is at 45 degrees.

18 Q. All right. And do you know why the angle is
19 established at 45 degrees and not some greater angle?

20 A. The American Academy of Pediatrics has
21 recommended that children less than one year old not sit
22 anywhere greater than 45 degrees while in a car seat.

23 Q. And why is that?

24 A. To maintain airway.

25 Q. Right. And they believe that below an angle

1 that, from the horizontal, inscribes an angle of less
2 than 45 degrees does not trigger the risk of
3 compressional asphyxia or airway obstruction?

4 A. For short periods of time in a car seat.

5 Q. Let me object to the responsiveness of your
6 answer.

7 Is that because they do not believe that an angle
8 inscribed from the horizontal at less than 45 degrees
9 does not run the risk of compromising the airway?

10 A. As I understand the recommendation they allow up
11 to 45 degrees for short periods of time and that should
12 not, not cause positional asphyxia as long as the child
13 is monitored.

14 Q. Right. Because the AAP believes that at an angle
15 of less than 45 degrees from the horizontal, the head
16 will not drop forward; is that correct?

17 A. Again, as I believe the recommendation is,
18 describes, this is for a situation of short periods of
19 time, not intended for unobserved children.

20 Q. I'm not asking about length of time, I'm just
21 asking the reason why the angle of 45 degrees is
22 selected.

23 The angle of 45 degrees was selected because the
24 AAP felt that that angle was safe in that heads of the
25 infants would not drop forward and compromise the

1 airways at that angle or a lesser angle; isn't that
2 correct?

3 MR. MOORE: Let me object to the form.

4 But you can go ahead and answer, if you know
5 the answer.

6 A. Okay. I don't believe the answer is as
7 straightforward as a yes or a no in this question. I
8 believe it would be articles that I've read from the
9 AAP. This is -- it's not as straightforward as a yes or
10 a no.

11 45 degrees was selected for car seats because we
12 need to also maintain crash forces in the car seat, and
13 we need the child to be sitting a little bit more
14 upright. So the recommendation as it pertains to car
15 seats is 45 degrees.

16 Q. All right. Because the risk is that you, if you
17 reduce the angle less than 45 degrees an infant could be
18 thrown through the shoulders and out of the restraining
19 straps?

20 A. It increases the amount of forces on the neck and
21 the head.

22 Q. Right. But -- have you read the AAP publication
23 Safe Transportation of Preterm and Low Birth Weight
24 Infants at Hospital Discharge, by Marilyn Bull, et al,
25 dated -- strike that. Dated in 2009.

1 A. I've read a lot of publications. I don't recall
2 that one offhand.

3 Q. Would you agree or disagree with the following
4 statement, "if the rear facing car safety seat should be
5 reclined approximately 45 degrees or as directed by the
6 instructions provided with the car safety seat, if the
7 vehicle seat slopes and the seat is too upright the
8 infant's head may fall forward."

9 A. Yes.

10 Q. So that implies that it may fall forward if the
11 incline is greater than 45 degrees, but will not fall
12 forward if less than 45 degrees; isn't that a fair
13 statement?

14 A. I don't know if I understood it the same way.

15 Q. Over the last nine years that you've been
16 involved in juvenile products have you ever designed
17 infant inclined sleep products?

18 A. No.

19 Q. Have you designed any infant sleep products?

20 A. No.

21 Q. Have you ever designed any warnings for incline
22 sleep products?

23 A. No.

24 Q. Have you ever designed any warnings for infant
25 sleep products?

1 A. No.

2 Q. Have you ever been a member of an ASTM committee
3 or subcommittee?

4 A. No.

5 Q. You are not a human factors expert, you are a
6 mechanical engineer; correct?

7 A. Yes.

8 Q. You do not consider yourself to be an expert in
9 warnings?

10 A. No.

11 MR. MOORE: Let me just object to that
12 question.

13 Q. You hold patents in juvenile car seats; correct?

14 A. Yes.

15 Q. Have you ever designed an infant car bed?

16 A. No.

17 Q. You have been involved in the design of rear
18 facing infant car seats?

19 A. Yes.

20 Q. And as we've discussed the mandated level of
21 incline in a rear facing infant car seat is 45 degrees;
22 correct?

23 A. Recommended --

24 Q. Right.

25 A. -- level.

1 Q. Recommended level?

2 A. Yes.

3 Q. Have you ever been qualified before as an expert
4 in a court of law?

5 A. No.

6 Q. Other than this case have you ever been employed
7 as an expert in a case?

8 A. No.

9 Q. Have you ever given a deposition before?

10 A. No.

11 Q. How were you contacted to get involved in this
12 case?

13 A. I believe it was an organization called Expert
14 Institute Organization. And Mr. Moore was looking for
15 an expert and they matched us.

16 Q. And who contacted you through the Expert
17 Institute?

18 A. The -- oh, I'm sorry. I don't remember the name
19 of who contacted me from the Expert Institute.

20 Q. And a terrible question. With respect to contact
21 by any party or attorney in this litigation, who were
22 you contacted by in this litigation to become engaged in
23 this litigation?

24 A. At first it was the Expert Institute who
25 contacted me, asked me if I was interested, and then

1 they set up a three-way call between myself, the Expert
2 Institute, and Mr. Moore.

3 Q. I'm sorry?

4 A. And Mr. Moore.

5 Q. And Mr. Moore. Was there anybody else on that
6 phone call?

7 A. I believe Jan Hinson was on the phone call.

8 Q. So you were on a three-way call involving
9 Mr. Moore, Miss Hinson, someone from the Expert
10 Institute whose name you do not presently recall, and
11 yourself; is that fair?

12 A. Yes.

13 Q. All right. And what was the scope of the
14 engagement at the time of your engagement by the
15 participants in that phone call?

16 A. They gave me a little bit of background on the
17 case, asked me if, one, I understood the situation and
18 if I could discuss the situation pertaining to the back
19 angle of the child. And the positional asphyxia. I
20 agreed that I could discuss that intelligently and that
21 was about the first call.

22 Q. And do you know when that contact took place?

23 A. I think it was late summer.

24 Q. All right. And then you first rendered a report
25 in this case dated September 29, 2017; is that correct?

1 A. Yes.

2 Q. All right. And do you know how much time you
3 spent on this case between the time of your initial
4 engagement and the time you rendered your first report
5 in September of, late September of 2017?

6 A. Approximately four hours.

7 Q. Approximately four hours?

8 A. Yeah.

9 Q. And with respect to the material that you relied
10 on in forming your initial report dated September 29,
11 2014; what material did you rely on in forming that
12 report?

13 A. Primarily the articles from the American Academy
14 of Pediatrics.

15 Q. Primarily the article from?

16 A. Articles.

17 Q. Okay. And what are those articles that you were
18 relying on?

19 A. They're here in this folder.

20 Q. Okay. Can you just go through there and tell me
21 which of the American Academy of Pediatric articles you
22 relied on in forming your initial report?

23 A. Sure. Can I go through the book?

24 Q. Sure. And off the record.

25 (Short break taken.)

1 Q. Would it be fair to say in the mid '90s medicine
2 started taking a look at airways in preemies and
3 newborns and determined that car seats imposed, as then
4 constructed, that the car seats in the 1990s imposed a
5 risk of airway compromise in preemies and newborns?

6 MR. MOORE: Is that a question?

7 A. You're asking me a question?

8 Q. Yeah. Would that be fair to say?

9 A. Would that be fair to say that happened in the
10 '90s?

11 Q. Right. Based on your reading of the medical
12 literature.

13 A. I believe -- I would believe so.

14 Q. All right. And what did industry do in response
15 to that concern?

16 A. I think it depended on the manufacturer.

17 Q. What is your understanding of what the industry
18 did?

19 A. Well, I wasn't in the industry in the '90s.

20 Q. From -- you've been in the industry, though, for
21 the last nine years?

22 A. Nine years, yes.

23 Q. And what is your understanding of the changes
24 that took place up until the time that -- I'm just
25 asking for your understanding.

1 A. Right.

2 Q. What is your understanding of what took place
3 during that period of time?

4 A. I think a lot of companies became aware that the
5 positional asphyxia was an issue in car seats. But in
6 order to maintain crash loads we needed to be at
7 45 degrees. So the adding of infant inserts and other
8 types of padding and mechanisms inside the seat to allow
9 the child's head to rest back and keep the airway open.

10 Q. Right. And the Fisher-Price Rock 'n Play is not
11 a car seat, is it?

12 A. No, it is not.

13 Q. All right. The angle imparted by the Rock 'n
14 Play is 30 degrees, not 45 degrees or greater; correct?

15 A. Yes.

16 Q. None of the articles that you have cited to me in
17 any way addresses incline sleep products; do they?

18 A. No, they do not.

19 Q. None of these articles study infants at an
20 inclined angle of 30 degrees; do they?

21 A. I don't believe so.

22 Q. All right. Do you have an understanding of what
23 the range of normal oxygen saturation in a preemie is?

24 A. I believe it's to be in the low 90s.

25 Q. Do you have an understanding of what a range of

1 normal for -- strike that.

2 Are you familiar with the oxygen saturation
3 hemoglobin curve?

4 A. No, sir.

5 Q. Before your September 29, 19 -- excuse me.
6 Before your September -- we had a different decade here.
7 I'll strike that.

8 Before your September 29, 2017 expert report, did
9 you read the AAP's SIDS sleeping guidelines that I don't
10 believe you referenced just a moment ago?

11 A. Yes. I did read that, yeah.

12 Q. What is your understanding of what the 2011 sleep
13 guidelines provide with respect to incline sleeping?

14 A. I believe it recommends a maximum angle of
15 5 degrees from horizontal.

16 Q. And tell me the basis for that statement.

17 A. I don't understand. What do you mean the basis?

18 Q. You say that with respect to incline sleep
19 products that they recommended incline sleep products up
20 to 5 degrees; where do you get the 5 degrees?

21 A. I believe it doesn't actually say, "incline sleep
22 products," but it says, "proper sleeping for children."
23 A maximum of 5 degrees.

24 Q. Does it ever say 5 degrees?

25 A. I believe so. Can we reference the document?

1 Q. Can you show me where?

2 A. Yeah. What document -- do you know the number so
3 I can find it quickly?

4 Q. I don't think it's in there. Off the record.

5 (Discussion off the record.)

6 (Deposition Exhibit No. 5 marked for
7 identification.)

8 Q. I hand you Exhibit 5 and if you would review
9 Exhibit 5, and we'll go back on the record, and tell me
10 if in there it ever provides for inclined sleeping at
11 5 degrees.

12 A. (Witness reviewing.) I honestly don't see it
13 referenced. I can keep reading the entire thing, but I
14 don't think it is going to reference sleep products, but
15 it does clearly say sitting devices like car safety
16 seats, infant carriers, and infant slings are not
17 recommended for routine sleep in hospital or at home.

18 Q. We stated earlier, and you have agreed with me,
19 that the Rock 'n Play is not a car seat; correct?

20 A. No, it's not. But this mentions several other
21 products.

22 Q. It is none of those products either; is it?

23 A. I think it could be construed as an infant sling.

24 Q. Who would construe it as an infant sling?

25 A. What would your definition of infant sling be?

1 Q. Well, what would your definition be?

2 A. It would be a hammock-like device.

3 Q. This is not a hammock, is it?

4 A. In essence, I believe it to be a hammock.

5 Q. Why do you say it's a hammock?

6 A. It has metal tubing around with a fabric inlay
7 that the child sits inside that fabric inlay.

8 Q. But isn't there a plastic body form insert that
9 removes it from the definition of a hammock?

10 A. I don't believe so. But potentially. But this
11 also says "seating devices." I believe it to be a
12 seating device at the very least.

13 Q. Isn't it what you have now referenced for the
14 first time in your report an incline sleep product
15 governed by ASTM 3118-15 and 3118-17?

16 A. That regulation exists and it is classified as an
17 incline sleep product.

18 Q. Right.

19 A. But I believe it also to be considered a sitting
20 device.

21 Q. Who else other than you would believe that?

22 MR. MOORE: Object to the form.

23 THE WITNESS: Do I answer that question?

24 MR. MOORE: No, you can answer it if you
25 know. He's asking you to speculate, so. If you can

1 answer it, fine. If you can't tell him you can't.

2 A. Yeah. If I answer that it would be speculating.

3 Q. Other than yourself are you aware of anyone who
4 has ever characterized an incline sleep product similar
5 to the Fisher-Price Rock 'n Play as a hammock?

6 A. That would be speculating if I named somebody.

7 Q. Because you don't know; isn't that correct?

8 A. No. I don't believe so. Without talking to them
9 first or asking them.

10 Q. Well, that's my point.

11 A. But I would believe them --

12 Q. Right. As you sit here today --

13 A. Uh-huh.

14 Q. -- you have not heard anyone other than your own
15 opinion describe the Fisher-Price Rock 'n Play as a
16 sling or as a hammock; is that correct?

17 A. I guess I would -- yes. Yes.

18 Q. To the contrary, you have seen that it conforms
19 to an ASTM standard for incline sleep products and it is
20 not denominated either a sling or a hammock in that ASTM
21 standard; isn't that correct?

22 A. Yes, that's correct.

23 Q. So if we talk about this, because at the time of
24 its creation it fell within the crib, bassinet standard
25 of the ASTM; isn't that correct?

1 A. I don't know. I didn't work for Fisher-Price
2 when this item was created.

3 Q. I'm sorry?

4 A. I didn't work for Fisher-Price when this was
5 created, so I don't know --

6 Q. I understand.

7 A. -- what it fell under when they created it.

8 Q. I understand that. But you have been engaged as
9 an expert witness in this case.

10 A. Uh-huh.

11 Q. You have the Internet and every resource in the
12 world available to you --

13 A. Uh-huh.

14 Q. -- to determine ASTM standards that were in place
15 at the time of the development of the Fisher-Price Rock
16 'n Play; do you not?

17 A. Yes.

18 Q. All right. And did you look to see what ASTM
19 standard was in force and effect at the time of the
20 development of this product?

21 A. Yes. The bassinet standard was in effect.

22 Q. The crib and bassinet standard was in force and
23 effect; correct?

24 A. Yes.

25 Q. Because you had seen the set of testing that has

1 been done on the Fisher-Price Rock 'n Play?

2 A. Yes.

3 Q. That shows that the ASTM Rock 'n Play conformed
4 to the ASTM standard F2194-07, which was the ASTM
5 standard in force and effect at the time of the
6 development and production of the R6070 Fisher-Price
7 Rock 'n Play; isn't that correct?

8 A. Yes.

9 Q. So that the product conformed to a crib and
10 bassinet standard, it did not attempt or it was never
11 tested to conform to a car seat or a sling or a hammock
12 standard; isn't that correct?

13 A. Yes.

14 Q. All right. So let's define this product then as
15 something that fell within and is more properly
16 determined to be an infant sleep product conforming to
17 crib and bassinet standards at the time it was
18 developed.

19 A. Uh-huh.

20 Q. All right. That being the case, you will agree
21 with me, will you not, that the Fisher-Price Rock 'n
22 Play conformed to and passed the third-party testing
23 performed on it in order to determine whether or not it
24 conformed to ASTM standard F2194-07?

25 MR. MOORE: I object to the form.

1 A. Can I review the standard again?

2 Q. Say again?

3 A. Can we review the standard again?

4 Q. Sure.

5 A. (Witness reviewing.) This is the one we're
6 talking about; right? F2194-10?

7 Q. No. No. That was after the development of the
8 standard. I'm talking about F2194-07.

9 A. That one I don't believe I have. I don't believe
10 I have that standard.

11 Q. You do not have that standard.

12 If you look at the third-party testing that you
13 have produced, that you have relied on in this case,
14 which is a Mattel Asia Pacific Sourcing Production
15 Summary produced at Bates labeled pages 115-180. You've
16 got that before you, do you not?

17 A. Yeah, I should have that. (Witness reviewing.)
18 180?

19 Q. Starting at 115 through 180.

20 A. Yes.

21 Q. All right. And what does that standard
22 show -- excuse me.

23 What is the standard to which that product is
24 being subjected?

25 A. It does say it meets the standard.

1 Q. Pardon me?

2 A. It says it meets the standard.

3 Q. Right. And what standard does it say it meets?

4 A. ASTM F2194-07.

5 Q. Dash 07. Right. And you did not in preparing
6 your expert report and your opinion in this case, you
7 did not look for ASTM standard F2194-07, did you?

8 A. No. I looked at the most recent.

9 Q. Pardon me?

10 A. I looked at the most recent.

11 Q. All right. But that testing -- and Bureau of
12 Veritas is a respected third party independent testing
13 laboratory; correct?

14 A. I'm not familiar with this bureau.

15 Q. You're not familiar with Bureau of Veritas --

16 A. No.

17 Q. -- as a third-party testing?

18 Do you have products subjected to third-party
19 testing?

20 A. Yes.

21 Q. And what are the products at UPPAbaby?

22 A. We use SGS.

23 Q. I'm sorry?

24 A. SGS.

25 Q. SGS. And that's also a group used by

1 Fisher-Price and that's a respected group as well; is it
2 not?

3 A. Yes. There's an SGS report here.

4 Q. Pardon me?

5 A. There are SGS reports in here as well.

6 Q. Right. And that's the very testing agency that
7 you use; correct?

8 A. It is, yes.

9 Q. So that's respected. And it was found to conform
10 to that standard; correct?

11 A. Yes. Based on this. So this has been
12 identified -- (Witness reviewing.) This actually says
13 it was submitted as a gentle rocking hammock.

14 Q. All right. And then -- but it passes the crib
15 and bassinet standard; correct?

16 A. This was tested for toxicity.

17 Q. Go all the way through, if you look at the Bureau
18 of Veritas report and all the others it is tested to
19 conform to the various requirements of F2194; correct?

20 A. Yes. If I look at the Bureau of Veritas it does
21 apply to that standard.

22 Q. Right.

23 A. Yes. But if we look at the SGS report, I'm
24 pointing out that the client, meaning Fisher-Price,
25 called the product a hammock.

1 Q. That was before that was marketed; correct?

2 A. August 2009.

3 Q. Right. The product, however, described in, in
4 one note on one page is still passed by SGS and other
5 third-party testers as a product that complies with the
6 crib, bassinet standards; --

7 MR. MOORE: Object to the form.

8 Q. -- correct?

9 A. This SGS report in which it's called a hammock is
10 only a toxicology report.

11 Q. All right.

12 A. This does not talk about the bassinet standard.

13 Q. Say again.

14 A. This does not reference the bassinet standard, it
15 only talks about the toxicology chemical testing.

16 Q. Because they were concerned about oxygen
17 saturation, were they not? And also --

18 A. No.

19 Q. -- the lead paint --

20 A. This is just --

21 Q. -- and product emissions?

22 A. This is material.

23 MR. MOORE: Object to the form.

24 Q. Right. Material emissions?

25 A. Material toxicology.

1 Q. Right.

2 A. Not oxygen saturation.

3 Q. I'm sorry. I misspoke. Well, I want to express
4 a concern that Fisher-Price may have had, but what they
5 were looking to was to ensure that the products that
6 were the mesh-type products that were a part of the Rock
7 'n Play complied with the toxicology requirements
8 governing those types of products for infants; correct?
9 Those types of materials.

10 A. This is a chemical test of all materials in the
11 entire product, yes.

12 Q. Right. You don't have mesh in a crib, do you?

13 A. Yes.

14 Q. Huh?

15 A. Yes. There are some cribs with mesh.

16 Q. There are some cribs that would have it?

17 A. Yes.

18 Q. But there are no mesh tests in F2194; correct?

19 A. There are material tests. Regardless of what the
20 material is, there's a material test.

21 Q. Those -- right. I won't -- all right.

22 Now, let me go back to the 2011 ASTM -- excuse
23 me. 2011 AAP statement.

24 A. Uh-huh.

25 Q. You will agree with me, will you not, that

1 nothing in the AAP 2011 standard provides for a 5-degree
2 sleeping angle?

3 A. We're talking about this one right here
4 (indicating.)

5 Q. Yes.

6 A. Could you repeat the question.

7 Q. Yes. There's nothing in the American Academy of
8 Pediatrics statement of 2011 that provides for a
9 5-degree sleeping angle?

10 A. It says that the child should be flat on their
11 back. It doesn't say any angle at all.

12 Q. Right. And is there a statement anywhere in the
13 world's literature that you have ever read that says
14 that inclined sleeping in and of itself enhances the
15 risk of SIDS?

16 A. Of SIDS specifically? No.

17 Q. Of SIDS.

18 A. Yeah.

19 Q. That's question number one.

20 Have you ever seen an article anywhere in the
21 world's medical literature that suggests or states that
22 elevated sleeping at a degree of 30 degrees or less
23 increases the risk of an apparent life threatening
24 event?

25 A. Not as specifically as that, no.

1 Q. Have you ever seen a statement in the world's
2 medical literature that says inclined sleeping at
3 30 degrees or less increases the risk for a brief
4 resolved unexplained event?

5 MR. MOORE: Let me just object to the
6 terminology "in the world's medical literature."

7 To the extent you have any idea what that is
8 you can answer his question.

9 A. Yeah, that's quite broad. I don't.... I'm sorry,
10 can you ask the question again. I'm not sure I
11 understand it.

12 (Prior testimony read back.)

13 "Have you ever seen a statement
14 in the world's medical
15 literature that says inclined
16 sleeping at 30 degrees or less
17 increases the risk for a brief
18 resolved unexplained event?"

19 A. I guess I'm not understanding what a brief
20 resolved unrelated event is.

21 Q. Have you ever heard of that before?

22 A. Are you talking about a loss of breathing,
23 like -- yeah. I guess that's what you're referring to;
24 right?

25 Q. Have you ever seen the term before I've asked you

1 the question today, BRUE, B-R-U-E, also known as a brief
2 resolved unexplained event?

3 A. Sorry. Yes. I understand what that is. No, I
4 haven't heard of -- I haven't read any medical
5 literature that I know of that would say 30 degrees or
6 less would cause that.

7 Q. All right. Have you ever seen a statement in the
8 world's medical literature that says that inclined
9 sleeping at 30 degrees or less increases the risk of
10 airway compromise?

11 A. I believe that some of those documents there in
12 the pediatric journals have said that infants should not
13 sleep at inclined angles. It doesn't specifically say
14 30 degrees, but I don't believe it specifically calls
15 out any angle. And it has shown to decrease oxygen
16 saturation.

17 Q. None of those articles ever test a product that
18 induces an inclined sleep angle of 30 degrees or less;
19 isn't that correct?

20 A. I don't know. I'm not sure of every product that
21 was tested in those documents.

22 Q. Well, you've read these; correct?

23 A. Yes.

24 Q. And you're holding yourself out as an expert on
25 sleep products; correct?

1 A. Yes.

2 Q. And you've never seen an article anywhere that
3 says that inclined sleeping at 30 degrees or less
4 increases the risk of airway compromise?

5 A. I don't know the back angle degrees of the
6 products in those, in those papers.

7 Q. You will agree with me, will you not, that car
8 seats induce an angle of at least 45 degrees?

9 A. At least?

10 Q. At least 45 degrees.

11 A. Yeah. Up to 35 degrees it looks like.

12 Q. Well, we'll come down off of the -- it depends on
13 which way you measure it?

14 A. That's what I'm trying to say.

15 Q. You're measuring the vertical or the horizontal.
16 I'm measuring from the horizontal.

17 A. Okay. So from the horizontal, yeah. From the
18 horizontal it could be up to 45 degrees. In a car seat.
19 There are plenty of car seats out there that are, there
20 are some that are less than 45 degrees.

21 Q. The problem is that you then run into the issue
22 of neck and shoulder compromise if it's less than
23 45 degrees.

24 A. I'm not familiar with those specific products and
25 the testing that happened in those products. I can only

1 speak for --

2 Q. But you were familiar with -- that is the concern
3 that's been voiced and it is for that reason that the
4 minimum angle from the vertical --

5 A. Uh-huh.

6 Q. -- or the horizontal is 45 degrees?

7 A. 45 is a recommended back angle in order to help
8 manage the crash forces.

9 Q. Right.

10 A. Those crash forces could be managed in other
11 various ways, so I can't speak for every car seat out
12 there to say they're all exactly at 45 degrees.

13 Q. I'm not asking you to. I'm saying based on your
14 understanding --

15 A. Uh-huh.

16 Q. -- they induce an angle of approximately
17 45 degrees, whereas, the Rock 'n Play Fisher-Price
18 sleeper induces an angle of 30 degrees. 15 degrees
19 less.

20 A. I can speak for the products I've worked on. I
21 can't speak for every product out there.

22 Q. Products you've worked on induce an angle of
23 approximately 45 degrees for your car seat products;
24 correct?

25 A. My products, yes.

1 Q. Right. And the Fisher-Price angle is 30 degrees;
2 correct?

3 A. Yes.

4 Q. And it's your understanding because we've already
5 gone over the AAP recommendation --

6 A. Uh-huh.

7 Q. -- that at 45 degrees you do not run the risk of
8 airway compromise based on the recommendation of the AAP
9 guidelines for car seats?

10 A. I believe the last time you asked me that
11 question I said it wasn't a very straightforward answer;
12 correct? So the recommendation is at 45 to maintain
13 airway and maintain crash performance. 45 on a car seat
14 happens to be the best compromise; right? So -- yeah.

15 Q. Before this engagement have you had any training,
16 education, or experience in infant airway compliance?

17 A. Nothing formal. No.

18 Q. Are you familiar with the anatomy of the airway,
19 upper airway?

20 A. Yes.

21 Q. And what does that consist of?

22 A. The trachea.

23 Q. Right.

24 A. You're referring to -- yes.

25 Q. And tell me about the trachea. Do you know

1 anything about maturation of the trachea? Have you read
2 articles on the maturation of the trachea?

3 A. Yes.

4 Q. And what have you read?

5 A. Pertaining to infants that the trachea is quite
6 small and quite flexible.

7 Q. And does it mature after birth?

8 A. As does everything else, yes.

9 Q. Right. Do you have any understanding of the
10 maturation rate of the airways after birth of the --

11 A. I'm not familiar with the maturation rate.

12 Q. Have you seen any studies on them?

13 A. I believe I've read some articles on it, yes.

14 Q. When did you read articles on it?

15 A. It would have been several years ago.

16 Q. With respect to positional asphyxia, tell me
17 about your training, education, and experience on infant
18 positional asphyxia in sleep products.

19 A. Anything that I would have learned on that would
20 be pertaining to car seats and keeping the infants in
21 car seats for a longer term. Not sleep products. We do
22 not recommend children to sleep in car seats.

23 Q. I'm talking about -- my question dealt with
24 infant sleep products. And before your engagement in
25 this case you've had no training, no education, or

1 experience in infant sleep products; that is correct?

2 A. Other than seeing presentations at conferences,
3 no.

4 Q. And before your engagement in this case, you've
5 had no training, education, or experience with respect
6 to positional asphyxia in infant sleep products?

7 A. I have not had any specific training, yet I have
8 read various articles and have seen various
9 presentations on positional asphyxia.

10 Q. All right. I understand positional asphyxia in
11 general. My question is limited to positional asphyxia
12 in infant sleep products.

13 A. I have seen presentations on that topic.

14 Q. Where?

15 A. At several conferences.

16 Q. Which conferences?

17 A. Tüv Süd conference in Munich, which is entitled
18 The Protection of Children in Cars. And I've also seen
19 at the KIM conference, which is Kids in Motion.

20 Q. And who put those presentations on?

21 A. The Tüv Süd conferences in Munich, Germany I
22 can't recall the physician's name at this moment.

23 The other one is from a physician in Seattle that
24 was at the KIM conference. I'm sorry. I can't recall
25 his name at this moment.

1 Q. And what was the subject matter of their
2 presentation on positional asphyxia in infant sleep
3 products?

4 A. The one in the KIM conference -- sorry. The one
5 in the Munich conference was the Tüv Süd conference.
6 That one was on positional asphyxia in sleeping infants.
7 So it covered sleep products as well as car seats.
8 There was a car seat conference with that in mind.

9 Q. And what was the concern about positional
10 asphyxia in a sleep product?

11 A. The talk was very specifically about the
12 difference between the protrusion in the back of the
13 head versus the plane at which the back rises, lays at.
14 In talking about how the head, since it protrudes beyond
15 the back plane, can allow the child's head to be pushed
16 forward causing the chin to make contact with the chest.

17 And the talk was saying that this could be
18 exaggerated by car seats in particular because the child
19 is now sitting at an angle.

20 Q. Well, that's precisely the reason that you were
21 concerned about an infant sitting at a 60-degree angle
22 which was the angle of some of the old car seats;
23 correct?

24 A. Yeah, it was part of that, yes.

25 Q. Because your head at 60 degrees has a tendency to

1 fall forward and that was the reason that the AAP
2 recommended 45 degrees because they felt that at
3 45 degrees the tendency was not for the head to fall
4 forward; correct?

5 MR. MOORE: Objection to the form.

6 Q. Correct?

7 A. I'm sorry. Can you repeat that, again.

8 Q. Sure. The concern that was articulated was that
9 infants at a sitting angle of 60 degrees had a tendency
10 for their head to drop forward from chin to chest, and
11 that is the reason that the AAP decided that the
12 recommended angle for infants in car seats would be
13 45 degrees, because at 45 degrees there was not the
14 tendency of the head to drop forward from chin to chest?

15 A. I believe the recommendation is that there is
16 less chance of the chin drop, we've talked about it
17 already, there's a gray area there. This is a
18 compromise on crash performance as well as airway
19 management.

20 Q. The article we just looked at from the AAP
21 directly addresses that, right, and it speaks for
22 itself?

23 A. Yes.

24 Q. You don't know anything beyond that from the AAP,
25 do you?

1 A. No.

2 Q. Before this engagement had you ever read F2194?

3 A. Can you tell me the name of that other than the
4 number? Sorry.

5 Q. The crib, bassinet standard.

6 A. Have I read the crib, bassinet standard?

7 Q. Before your engagement in this case.

8 A. Yes.

9 Q. When?

10 A. Probably 2008.

11 Q. And why did you have occasion to read it in 2008?

12 A. When I started working with Dorel there was the
13 opportunity that I was going to work in cribs and
14 bassinets rather than working in car seats.

15 Q. But you did not work in cribs and bassinets, did
16 you?

17 A. I eventually did not, no.

18 Q. So other than perhaps reading it in 2008 you've
19 not had any prior experience with F2194?

20 A. No.

21 Q. And prior to your engagement in this case have
22 you read -- well, strike that.

23 In 2008 you would have read F2194-07; correct?

24 A. I'm not exactly sure which -- I'm not sure.

25 Q. Do you know the progression of the F2194

1 standards from the moment of their first inception up to
2 the current time?

3 A. No.

4 Q. Do you know the progression of standards for
5 incline sleep products?

6 A. No.

7 Q. Do you know whether or not there's any activity
8 from the CPSC with respect to incline sleep products?

9 A. No. I'm not up to speed with what's going on
10 with CPSC.

11 Q. Pardon me?

12 A. No.

13 Q. With respect --

14 A. May I grab a water, please?

15 Q. Sure.

16 MR. MOORE: If you need to take a break let
17 me know.

18 A. Go ahead.

19 Q. Do you know who makes up the membership of the
20 ASTM Committee F15?

21 A. Currently who is sitting on the?

22 Q. The general constituency of an ASTM committee.

23 A. Yeah, it would be by the manufacturers.

24 Q. And who else?

25 A. And the JPMA.

1 Q. Pardon?

2 A. The JPMA.

3 Q. And who else?

4 A. I'm not aware.

5 Q. Do you know?

6 A. No.

7 Q. Do you know that there are advocacy groups on the
8 ASTM committee?

9 A. Yeah. Yes.

10 Q. Do you know that the CPSC members sit on ASTM
11 committees?

12 A. Yes.

13 Q. So that on ASTM committees you have both
14 manufacturers and consumer advocates; do you not?

15 A. Yes.

16 Q. And the goal of ASTM is to create an agreed upon
17 standard that would provide safe environments for
18 children using the products that become the subject
19 matter of ASTM standards?

20 A. Yes.

21 Q. You've said that although you didn't have it in
22 your, in your book you had read that 2011 AAP SIDS sleep
23 guidelines; correct? And that's the document we've
24 marked as Exhibit 5, I think?

25 A. This one, yeah. Yes.

1 Q. Is that the -- is that the only AAP guideline you
2 have read on safe sleep and SIDS?

3 A. Well, I believe I -- all of those documents
4 there, in essence are talking about, not SIDS
5 particularly, but safe sleep; right?

6 Q. Right. I'm talking now about the document that
7 is being relied on in this case to say that inclined
8 sleeping is not approved by the AAP and that -- are you
9 taking the position that the 2011 statement does not say
10 that?

11 A. This statement here does say that the child
12 should sleep flat.

13 Q. All right. And what does it say about inclined
14 sleeping, if anything?

15 A. I thought there was a line here. I'm trying to
16 find it. "Elevating the head of the infant's crib while
17 the infant is supine," supine would be lying on its
18 back, "is not recommended, so."

19 Q. Where is that in the statement?

20 A. Section A here. 1A, Recommendations. Back to
21 sleep for every sleep (Witness reviewing.)

22 Q. All right. And that references a footnote, does
23 it not? That statement.

24 A. Yes. Footnote 11.

25 Q. And have you read Footnote 11?

1 A. I don't recall.

2 Q. An article by Tobin, I believe. Have you ever
3 read the article referenced in Footnote 11?

4 A. Yeah, it's part of the gastral reflux.

5 Q. Pardon me?

6 A. It's about reflux, yes.

7 Q. You've read the Tobin article in Footnote 11?

8 A. No, I have not read that article.

9 Q. All right. Have you read the technical report
10 that goes along with the 2011 abstract and policy
11 statement that you have in your hand as Exhibit 5?

12 A. I believe so.

13 Q. That's not in the materials that you have
14 produced.

15 A. No.

16 Q. When would you have read the technical report for
17 the 2011 policy statement?

18 A. This would have been -- this would have been a
19 while ago. It would have been a while ago. I'm not
20 exactly sure.

21 Q. All right. And have you ever read the policy
22 statement from the AAP that preceded the 2011 policy
23 statement? From the SIDS group on sleeping environment.

24 A. No.

25 Q. Do you know when that was published?

1 A. No.

2 Q. Have you ever talked to any medical doctors about
3 the meaning and purpose of the AAP sleep guidelines?

4 A. Yes.

5 Q. Who?

6 A. Dr. O'Neil, Dr. Marilyn Bull. Joe O'Neil is in
7 Indianapolis.

8 Q. When did you talk to them?

9 A. It would have been 2010, 2011. I met with
10 Marilyn Bull on several occasions, also of Indianapolis.

11 Q. And what did those discussions consist of?

12 A. They just -- we talked about the idea that
13 parents were leaving children in car seats for quite a
14 long time. That children did not breathe appropriately
15 in car seats. We did some very informal testing on
16 children getting released from the pediatric ICU in car
17 seats and what their oxygen saturation was.

18 We also developed together an insert that would
19 go into the car seat in order to allow the head to drop
20 back and keep the airway open at the 45 degrees that we
21 need to maintain for crash performance.

22 Q. So you were holding it back from what degree to
23 45 degrees? From 60 degrees?

24 A. We were keeping the child at 45 degrees.

25 Q. Right.

1 A. For crash performance. But the insert that we
2 developed raised a child's back in parallel to that
3 45 degrees 1 inch up, allowing the head to maintain its
4 position back keeping the airway open.

5 Q. And what degree was that head maintained at?

6 A. Well, the neck would be at 45 degrees.

7 Q. Right.

8 A. Right. But that's only achievable by raising
9 the, raising the back up approximately 1 inch.

10 Q. And you felt that 45 degrees was a safe angle and
11 eliminated the issue of airway compromise?

12 A. When allowing to let the head fall back 1 inch.

13 Q. Right.

14 A. If the head is not allowed to fall back. If the
15 head is kept at the same plane, the same 45-degree plane
16 as the back angle, we did notice airway compromising.

17 Q. Was that product that you just talked about ever
18 patented?

19 A. An application was filed.

20 Q. Has that patent been granted?

21 A. The company that I worked for at the time decided
22 not to pursue the patent.

23 Q. All right.

24 A. But, yeah. I believe that patent application is
25 in my CV as well.

1 Q. Other than that discussion having to do with car
2 seats and issues with car seats, and we've already
3 agreed that the Rock 'n Play is not a car seat; have you
4 had any discussions with anybody about the AAP 2011
5 standard as it relates to incline sleep products?

6 A. No.

7 Q. So your understanding of what the 2011 AAP
8 guidelines comes from is your own reading of the 2011
9 guidelines?

10 A. I'm sorry. Can you ask that again.

11 Q. Sure. Your understanding of the meaning and
12 purpose of the 2011 AAP guidelines comes from your, that
13 is Paul Gaudreau's reading of the 2011 AAP sleep
14 guidelines?

15 A. As well as my conversations with Dr. O'Neil and
16 Dr. Bull.

17 Q. Right. And those had to do with car seats, they
18 did not have to do with incline sleep products; correct?

19 A. Okay. The discussions were about children
20 sleeping inclined in car seats.

21 Q. And when you sleep inclined in car seats you can
22 be sleeping at a 60-degree angle, because a lot of car
23 seats are built at 60 degrees; correct?

24 A. I don't know any rear facing car seats that are
25 built at 60 degrees.

1 Q. An older -- take the infant out. If you -- let's
2 go back. Earlier on they were at 60 degrees?

3 A. Well before me.

4 Q. Well before you?

5 A. Yes.

6 Q. And then they determined 60 degrees was not safe
7 due to compressional asphyxia and other potential airway
8 compromise?

9 A. Right.

10 Q. And we talked about 2010 today and we won't beat
11 that dead horse one more time. It was determined that
12 45 degrees would be an appropriate angle of safe sitting
13 and posture and sleeping because children sleep in car
14 seats all the time?

15 A. No.

16 Q. No?

17 A. No.

18 Q. You're telling me that children don't fall asleep
19 in a car?

20 A. Potentially they may. But our --

21 Q. Parents don't drive children around in car seats
22 so they'll go to sleep at night?

23 A. I don't know. I'm not a parent. I don't have a
24 child. But I do know that we put warnings on all car
25 seats, have warnings to not allow the child to sleep.

1 Because the 45 degrees is a compromise.

2 Q. Who have you talked to about the event of
3 July 25, 2014 with Asher Goodrich?

4 A. I talked to that with Jan Hinson as well as
5 Kevin Moore.

6 Q. Have you read any depositions in this case?

7 A. Yes.

8 Q. All right. That's not on your expert disclosure.
9 What depositions have you read?

10 A. I read a portion -- I'm sorry. I read a portion
11 of the one this morning from Dr. --

12 MR. MOORE: Benarude (ph.)

13 A. Yeah.

14 Q. Did you have the entire deposition or were you
15 provided portions of the deposition?

16 A. I had the entire deposition.

17 Q. And were you provided areas that you should look
18 at?

19 A. No.

20 Q. So you said that you've read portions of it. How
21 did you pick out what portions you were going to read?

22 A. I was skimming through it.

23 Q. What did you learn?

24 A. I didn't have enough time to read all of it.

25 Q. Right.

1 A. Yeah.

2 Q. A long deposition.

3 A. Yeah. Yeah. Yes.

4 Q. Other than reading Dr. Benarude's deposition --

5 A. Yeah.

6 Q. -- or parts of it, skimming it, --

7 A. Yeah.

8 Q. -- did you take notes?

9 A. No.

10 Q. Did you have any specific memory or anything that
11 you feel is important from which you read in that
12 deposition?

13 A. No. To be honest I can't even recall exactly
14 what I read.

15 Q. All right. So if I ask you if you base anything,
16 any opinion that you have in your case on Dr. Benarude's
17 deposition testimony your answer would be no, I am not
18 basing anything --

19 A. No.

20 Q. -- I'm saying in this case on Dr. Benarude's
21 testimony; is that correct?

22 A. That's correct.

23 Q. Other than skimming Dr. Benarude's deposition
24 have you read or skimmed any other depositions taken in
25 this case?

1 A. No.

2 Q. Have you talked to Mr. or Mrs. Goodrich?

3 A. No.

4 Q. So the only, quote, witness or person involved in
5 the incident that you've talked to was Jan Hinson; is
6 that correct?

7 A. That's correct.

8 Q. And what was that conversation all about?

9 A. She gave me a history on the event, on what
10 happened.

11 Q. All right. Have you read any medical records in
12 this case?

13 A. No.

14 Q. Are you aware of any discharge instructions that
15 were given to the parents when they were discharged from
16 the Children's Hospital of Atlanta with respect to
17 elevating the bed?

18 A. No.

19 Q. Would you have any reason to disagree with
20 discharge orders that provided for elevating the crib of
21 Asher Goodrich upon discharge?

22 A. Would I disagree with that?

23 Q. Yes.

24 A. Based on the studies that I've read I don't
25 understand why they would recommend that.

1 Q. Are you familiar with gastroesophageal reflux
2 precautions?

3 A. Yes.

4 Q. Are you familiar with precautions that provide
5 for elevating the bed up to 30 degrees?

6 A. No. As a matter of fact, if you read this report
7 here it says not to raise the bed.

8 Q. Yeah, that's what that says. But that's not --

9 MR. MOORE: You're referring -- you've got
10 to tell me which article.

11 A. I'm referring to the AAP article from 2011.

12 Q. Right. So the orders at least, if what I'm
13 telling you is correct, and I won't suggest to you that
14 it is, if the orders of the Children's Hospital of
15 Atlanta at Egelson Hospital were to elevate the bed,
16 that would be contrary to what the AAP says; correct?

17 A. Could be, yes.

18 Q. But then again the AAP is just a recommendation;
19 correct?

20 A. Yes.

21 Q. It carries no force of regulation; correct?

22 A. Yes.

23 Q. It's a statement by four people; correct?

24 A. Yes.

25 Q. It's not peer reviewed; correct?

1 A. I don't know.

2 Q. You have no idea one way or the other whether
3 that statement is peer reviewed?

4 A. It's my understanding that anything that's
5 published in the AAP Journal of Pediatrics is peer
6 reviewed.

7 Q. Do you have any understanding that the policy
8 statements issued by the SIDS committee in November of
9 2011 was peer reviewed by anyone other than the four
10 committee members?

11 A. It would be my understanding that it would have
12 been peer reviewed.

13 Q. And what is the basis of that understanding?

14 A. My understanding is that anything that would be
15 published by the AAP would have a peer review before it
16 could be published.

17 Q. And where did that understanding come from?

18 A. From several of the doctors that I've talked
19 with. Several pediatricians. I believe Joe O'Neil
20 actually is a peer reviewer for the pediatrics journal.

21 Q. Do you know a peer reviewer on any committee?

22 A. I believe so.

23 Q. Do you know what committee?

24 A. I don't recall.

25 Q. Certainly not on the SIDS committee. If you look

1 at the last page before you get to the footnotes, there
2 are four doctors listed as having authored that opinion;
3 correct? Before the footnotes.

4 A. (Witness reviewing.)

5 Q. If you go before the footnotes.

6 A. (Witness reviewing.) I'm sorry. The question
7 again?

8 Q. Yes. That article shows that it was authored by
9 four physicians; correct?

10 A. Yes.

11 Q. It does not show that it was peer reviewed by
12 anyone?

13 A. It does not.

14 Q. All right. Have you talked to any design
15 engineers in connection with your opinions about infant
16 sleep products in this case?

17 A. No.

18 Q. In connection with the opinions that you have in
19 this case have you talked to any infant sleep product
20 manufacturers?

21 A. No.

22 Q. Have you talked to any engineers with any infant
23 sleep product manufacturers?

24 A. No.

25 Q. Although you have read some articles on car seat

1 oxygen saturation, you do not pretend to be an expert in
2 pulmonary blood saturation?

3 A. No, I'm not.

4 Q. All you've done is read those articles?

5 A. Yes.

6 Q. Before this engagement have you had any training,
7 education, or experience with shapes of infant sleep
8 products?

9 A. I have, again, seen some presentations at
10 conferences about this. But no formal training.

11 Q. Have you seen -- do you have any training,
12 education, and experience on infant skulls resting
13 against hard surfaces?

14 A. Other than what I've seen at presentations and
15 I've heard at conferences, no.

16 Q. Do you have any training, education, or
17 experience in the areas of infants whose heads are
18 against hard surfaces reacting to those surfaces and
19 changing positions?

20 A. Are we referring to flathead syndrome? Is that
21 what you're referring to?

22 Q. I'm not talking about plagiocephaly, no.

23 A. I'm not clear what you're trying to ask.

24 Q. Right. Do you have any training, education, or
25 experience on the effect of infant skulls resting

1 against hard surfaces and it causing a baby to turn its
2 head for relief?

3 A. Yes.

4 Q. And what is that in?

5 A. With -- as far as my experience with infant
6 seats, that is something that we always look for, yes.
7 And that was part of the development of the infant
8 insert that I developed.

9 Q. That was never taken beyond your development
10 stage?

11 A. No. We applied for the patents and we -- no.
12 It's only been applied for, yes.

13 Q. Before this engagement do you have any training,
14 education, or experience with infants in incline sleep
15 products and whether such products induce a positional
16 list that compromises the airways?

17 A. Not in products designed for infant sleeping, but
18 within car seats, within infant car seats.

19 Q. I've brought lunch.

20 (Discussion off the record.)

21 Q. When you say that you've had some experience in
22 infant car seats with infant skulls -- strike that.

23 Let me start over. When you say that you've had
24 experience in infant car seats with infants' heads
25 listing in a fashion that compromises the airway, what

1 is your experience?

2 A. When developing an infant car seat we do fit
3 studies usually in the hospital with various sized
4 newborn infants. We put them in the seat, we see how
5 they sit, how the airway looks, and how the head decides
6 to roll. And my experience, when there isn't a space
7 behind the child's head to allow the head to dip below
8 the plane of the back, the child will roll to one side
9 or the other side by gravity.

10 Q. When you say that the child will roll, the child
11 doesn't roll, --

12 A. Sorry.

13 Q. -- the head might?

14 A. The head might, yes.

15 Q. The head may drop to one side?

16 A. Yes.

17 Q. Because infants up to about three months of age
18 can't even raise their head; correct?

19 A. They do not have control of their head, yes.

20 Q. They cannot raise their head?

21 A. Right. So you'll see either the head drop where
22 the chin touches the chest or the head lists over to the
23 side.

24 Q. When we say "list" we don't mean in a severe
25 angle, you've got -- your head is not sitting on a

1 bobble head, it's sitting on a spine.

2 A. Right. Yes.

3 Q. And so the spine and limited musculature of an
4 infant will, generally speaking, hold the infant in
5 place?

6 A. The head is not going to fall into his lap.

7 Q. Right. And have you read -- well, you haven't
8 read Mrs. Goodrich, but she described that Asher, not in
9 any way denigrating Asher, but when you put Asher down
10 he was like a lump of coal.

11 Many parents experience children at young ages
12 below two months, you put them down and they'll be in
13 that same position this time next year if they didn't
14 grow up.

15 A. Yes.

16 Q. I'm being facetious, but you understand my point.

17 A. Yes. Yes. Yeah.

18 Q. When you said that you saw the airways, how did
19 you visualize the airways?

20 A. There's a couple of indications we look for
21 primarily. The chin to the chest contact, or the space
22 between the chin and the chest.

23 Q. So this was just visual observation?

24 A. Visual observation.

25 Q. Did you do pulmonary function testing?

1 A. We did a pulse-ox, pulse-ox sensor. So
2 monitoring the oxygen saturation.

3 Q. All right. And when you did your pulse-ox what
4 were you finding?

5 A. We found on some infants, not on all infants,
6 that extended sitting in the car seat with the head
7 forward could show reductions in some oxygen saturation.

8 Q. You haven't seen any pulse-ox testing on infants
9 in 30-degree inclined sleeping units, have you?

10 A. No.

11 Q. Have you analyzed the CAD drawings in this case?

12 A. No.

13 Q. Have you analyzed the geometry of the curved
14 surface of the base of the Rock 'n Play?

15 A. Yes.

16 Q. And how have you analyzed that geometry?

17 A. I had the opportunity to analyze the unit in
18 question in the case as well as the newer unit. And I
19 took some dimensions and some pictures.

20 Q. Right. And the dimensions and so forth that you
21 took essentially were the width of the unit; correct?

22 A. The angle, back angle of the unit. The width and
23 the depth.

24 Q. We'll get into that.

25 A. Of the seated area, yeah.

1 Q. All right. What was the -- I couldn't read your
2 pictures very well. With respect to the angle --

3 A. I found the seat, the back angle of the seat I
4 found to be at 32 degrees.

5 Q. Of which one?

6 A. Both units.

7 Q. Of both units to be at 32 degrees. Let me just
8 ask it. We'll come back to this.

9 I won't get into it now, I'll come back to that.

10 Do you have an understanding of the test protocol
11 to measure infant incline sleeping products? Measure
12 the angle.

13 A. To measure the back angle.

14 Q. The back angle of incline sleep products.

15 A. No.

16 Q. Have you ever read the standard for that?

17 A. For the incline sleeper standard?

18 Q. For the infant sleep product standard in
19 measuring the angle of incline; have you read the
20 standard for that?

21 A. Oh, yes, I've read the standard, yes.

22 Q. And where did you find that standard?

23 A. I downloaded it.

24 Q. Pardon me?

25 A. I downloaded that standard.

1 Q. And is that the 3118 standard?

2 A. I don't recall the numbers. 3118.

3 Q. Right. And it does have a standard for measuring
4 incline; correct?

5 A. Yeah.

6 Q. And a protocol?

7 A. Yes, it does. Yes, I believe that's right, yeah.
8 Yes. Yes, it does.

9 Q. And it calls for the use of a hinged weight
10 gauge, does it not?

11 A. Uh-huh.

12 Q. And you did not measure this with the use of a
13 hinged weight gauge; correct?

14 A. No, I did not measure it that way.

15 Q. Right. And you did not use a digital protractor
16 that's called for in that standard, did you?

17 A. No, I did not use the -- no. But I -- sorry. I
18 didn't have the, the weight to put in there, but I did
19 use a simulated child.

20 Q. Right. Do we know the weight on that simulated
21 child?

22 A. 22 pounds.

23 Q. 22 pounds?

24 A. Yes.

25 Q. Do you know what the standard for -- do you know

1 what the weight of that weight gauge is?

2 A. Shouldn't it be the 17.5?

3 Q. Huh?

4 A. I believe it's the 17.5 CAMI. 17.5-pound CAMI.

5 Q. It's the mid weight CAMI; right? Newborn CAMI is
6 7.5 pounds; correct?

7 A. Yes, it is. Yeah.

8 Q. And the weight --

9 A. Yes.

10 Q. -- of the hinged gauge is approximately
11 7.5 pounds; is it not?

12 A. Yes.

13 Q. So the fact that you were using a 22 -- what was
14 the length of that infant?

15 A. It's a simulated one year old, so I believe it's
16 19 inches if you were to stretch the legs out. But the
17 legs are, the legs are permanently bent in, so.

18 Q. That did not attempt to mimic the FMVSS 213 CAMI
19 newborn; correct?

20 A. No.

21 Q. Do you know the circumference of the head of the
22 infant you used?

23 A. Not offhand.

24 Q. But it was how much -- he weighed how much?

25 A. I believe it to be close to 22 pounds. It's a

1 sandbag.

2 Q. The test protocol for the newborn sleep product
3 in 3118 calls for a weight of 7.5 pounds approximately;
4 correct?

5 A. Yes. I believe it calls out both, the newborn
6 and the one year old.

7 Q. Yes.

8 A. Right. Yeah. Right here. Newborn and infant.
9 So the infant would be 17.5.

10 Q. I'm sorry.

11 A. (Indicating) 17.5 is the infant dummy, the infant
12 CAMI. And the newborn CAMI is 7.5.

13 Q. The newborn hinge weight gauge is 7.5 pounds;
14 correct?

15 A. Yeah.

16 Q. And the newborn CAMI dummy is 7.5 pounds;
17 correct?

18 A. Yes.

19 Q. The dummy you tested was 22 pounds?

20 A. Yeah.

21 Q. Asher Goodrich at the time of this event was
22 approximately 9.9 pounds; correct? Do you know?

23 A. I believe so. I believe so.

24 Q. Do you have an understanding of what the geometry
25 of the plastic insert does with respect to restraining

1 the infant in place when measured in accordance with
2 F3118-15?

3 A. Do I understand how the plastic insert controls
4 the child -- positions the child?

5 Q. Right.

6 A. Yes.

7 Q. And what is that understanding?

8 A. The child is seated at approximately 30 degrees.

9 Q. Right.

10 A. Yeah.

11 Q. And how about the, the curvature of the plastic,
12 I'll call it plastic insert.

13 A. Yeah.

14 Q. The curvature of the plastic insert is designed
15 specifically to do what?

16 A. Which curvature are we discussing? There are
17 several curvatures in that plastic piece.

18 Q. The curvature of the base vis-a-vis the width.

19 A. The base to the width. The lateral curvature
20 shoulder to shoulder.

21 Q. Right.

22 A. Yeah. In the product in question, yes, that
23 looked quite sharp. It looked very high, and it looked
24 to try to control the child laterally, yes.

25 Q. Right. To prevent rolling to one side or the

1 other; correct?

2 A. I didn't design it.

3 Q. Well, that specifically is stated in 3118; is it
4 not?

5 If you look at the last page, Roman Numeral
6 XI.VI, I believe. Look on the last page, Roman Numeral
7 XI.VI. I don't have it right in front of me, but it
8 refers to the test described on 7.9.

9 A. This says the 30 degree limit is intended to
10 prevent infants from rolling sideways and slumping
11 forward.

12 Q. Correct. That's the reason that it's shaped the
13 way it is?

14 A. Okay.

15 Q. And isn't that the very reason expressed in the
16 2011 AAP guideline?

17 A. I'm sorry. Can you...

18 Q. Yes. Isn't that the very concern that's
19 expressed in, --

20 A. In here.

21 Q. -- in the 2011?

22 A. That the child's head would roll forward, yes.

23 Q. Right.

24 A. Slump forward.

25 Q. And this product is designed to prevent that from

1 happening; correct?

2 A. I don't know if it was.

3 MR. MOORE: Yeah, let me object to the form.

4 A. Yeah. I didn't design the product so I can't
5 speculate whether it was designed in order to do that.

6 Q. Well -- right. The ASTM standard certainly
7 purports to do that based on your reading of Roman
8 Numeral XI.VI; correct?

9 A. Supposedly, yeah. This is saying that. (Witness
10 reviewing.) Yes.

11 Q. Okay. Read that so the court reporter can take
12 that down. Just read that into the record, if you
13 would.

14 A. So XI.VI says, "that the pivot angle was based on
15 product comparison and anecdotal analysis of field
16 reports. The 30-degree limit is intended to prevent
17 infants from rolling sideways and slumping forward."

18 Q. Yes. We'll take a break.

19 (Lunch break taken.)

20 Q. Mr. Gaudreau, we've been off the record for a
21 moment having a bite to eat and we're back on the
22 record.

23 And I want to pick up now with your expert report
24 that we have marked as an exhibit in this case and let
25 me hand you a copy of --

1 A. I've got a copy here of the report.

2 Q. -- Exhibit 2, Exhibit 3, and Exhibit 4.

3 A. (Witness reviewing.)

4 Q. With respect to Exhibit 2, that is a report that
5 was prepared by you and produced on or about
6 September 29, 2017; correct?

7 A. Yes.

8 Q. And that is the report that you said you prepared
9 having put approximately four hours in on the case for
10 the preparation of that report; is that correct?

11 A. Yes.

12 Q. All right. I have compared that report to
13 Exhibit 3, which is the, your report of exhibit, which
14 is your report of November 15, 2017; --

15 A. Uh-huh.

16 Q. -- correct?

17 A. Yes.

18 Q. And what I see is that essentially the report,
19 through your listing of data to be considered, is
20 essentially the same, but you have added in Exhibit 3
21 your final report, or your supplemental report, federal
22 standards as item 1D. Excuse me. 2D.

23 A. Yes.

24 Q. Why did you add federal standards?

25 A. I realized that I had missed it on the first

1 time.

2 Q. And what federal standards do you have reference
3 to?

4 A. This here is talking about the protocol in
5 designing a product in general.

6 Q. Are you aware of any federal standards governing
7 incline sleep products?

8 A. No, I'm not aware.

9 Q. Are you aware of any federal standards governing
10 cribs and bassinets?

11 A. No.

12 Q. Do you consider CPSC regulations and standards
13 federal standards?

14 A. I guess I didn't consider them as a federal
15 standard, no.

16 Q. So let me ask the question differently.

17 Are you aware of any CPSC standards for cribs and
18 bassinets?

19 A. No, I'm not aware of them. I'm sure something
20 exists, but.

21 Q. All right.

22 A. No. No.

23 Q. Is there a difference in your mind's eye between
24 a CPSC mandatory rule on the one hand and a federal
25 regulation on the other?

1 A. Other than the obvious difference that they're
2 written by different bodies, or the stringency of the
3 regulation.

4 Q. Both the CPSC mandatory rule and a federal
5 regulation have to go through rulemaking in congress;
6 correct?

7 A. Yes.

8 Q. All right. And they both have to be -- they are
9 both subject to public comment; correct?

10 A. Yes.

11 Q. With respect to incline sleep products, are you
12 aware of any CPSC rule or regulation with respect to
13 incline sleep products?

14 A. No.

15 Q. All right. Are you aware of any notice of
16 proposed rulemaking for incline, infant incline sleep
17 products?

18 A. No.

19 Q. You would describe an ASTM standard as a
20 voluntary standard, would you not?

21 A. Yes.

22 Q. You would consider a CPSC rule or regulation a
23 mandatory rule; correct?

24 A. Yes.

25 Q. In other words, a CPSC standard has force of

1 law --

2 A. Yes.

3 Q. -- that must be complied with?

4 A. Yes.

5 Q. A CPSC standard is a voluntary standard as
6 contrasted with -- let me start over again.

7 An ASTM standard is a voluntary standard as
8 contrasted with the CPSC rule or regulation which is a
9 mandatory standard that must be complied with?

10 A. Yes.

11 Q. In fact, the 2011 AAP guidelines state that
12 cribs, bassinets and play yards that comply with ASTM
13 and CPSC rules and regulations are acceptable to the
14 AAP?

15 MR. MOORE: Object to the form.

16 A. You're saying that it says in here (indicating)
17 that as long as it meets CPSC and ASTM that it's safe?

18 Q. Right.

19 A. I don't know if I read that exactly.

20 Q. Let me borrow Exhibit 5 for just a moment. Under
21 Section 2A it says, "a crib, bassinet, or portable
22 crib/play yard that conforms to the safety standards of
23 the Consumer Product Standard Safety Commission and ASTM
24 International (formerly the American Society for Testing
25 and Materials) is recommended."

1 A. Okay. Yes.

2 Q. You would agree with that?

3 A. Yes.

4 Q. And if you had a Rock 'n Play incline sleep
5 product that satisfied ASTM requirements, that would be
6 recommended?

7 A. No.

8 Q. No. Why do you say that?

9 A. This does not say incline sleep products.

10 Q. I understand that. That says cribs and
11 bassinets. I'm asking if there were an ASTM standard
12 for incline sleep products, --

13 A. Yes.

14 Q. -- that would indicate that at least ASTM has
15 felt that incline sleep products are safe for
16 the -- their complying with those standards are safe?

17 A. The ASTM. Not the AAP.

18 Q. Correct. The ASTM.

19 A. Yes.

20 Q. Correct?

21 A. If ASTM creates a regulation for an incline sleep
22 product category then naturally ASTM would feel like
23 those products are safe; that's what you're asking me?

24 Q. Yes. Would you agree with that?

25 A. Yes.

1 Q. And if the CPSC has passed a crib and bassinet
2 standard, it would be your understanding that the CPSC
3 would consider a crib or bassinet that meets that
4 standard as being safe?

5 A. Yes.

6 Q. And that's the guideline that you as a designer
7 of car seats, for example, use as your goal, and that is
8 to create and design a product that satisfies federal
9 rules and regulations?

10 A. That's one of the goals.

11 Q. Right.

12 A. Yes.

13 Q. One of the goals. And when you do that, and when
14 you satisfy those goals, you as a designer feel that
15 that product that meets those goals is safe?

16 A. Yes. That's part of the process, yes.

17 Q. And you can certainly exceed the standard if you
18 wanted to, but --

19 A. Yes.

20 Q. -- the idea is that if you meet the base
21 requirements of either ASTM or CPSC you as a design
22 engineer would consider that product to be safe?

23 A. When I design my products I design beyond these
24 standards and then I feel like it's safe. I don't -- I
25 don't stop at the regulation and feel like that is

1 enough.

2 Q. Understood. You can always over design, but as
3 you've just testified to, at least the rulemaking
4 authorities, i.e. the ASTM or CPSC in the promulgation
5 of their rules and regulations, feel as if there is a
6 product that conforms to those standards and those
7 standards -- excuse me -- then that product is safe?

8 A. Yes.

9 Q. All right. And so that if you go about designing
10 a product, you, Paul Gaudreau, may say, "well, this is a
11 minimum standard here, I want to at least meet that
12 standard;" correct?

13 A. Uh-huh.

14 Q. Say yes or no, --

15 A. Yes.

16 Q. -- otherwise she has a hard time.

17 A. Yes.

18 Q. "Uh-huh" can sometimes be yeses and sometimes
19 they can be no.

20 A. Yeah.

21 Q. Let's go back for a moment to both Exhibit 2 and
22 Exhibit 3. You introduced both of those reports with,
23 "proper protocol should always, shall always include a
24 lengthy research phase"?

25 A. Uh-huh.

1 Q. Define "lengthy."

2 A. Sufficient for the product being designed.

3 Q. In a word, if you can design a "safe product" in
4 a month, you don't necessarily have to design it in
5 10 years?

6 A. It depends on the product.

7 Q. Sure.

8 A. Yes.

9 Q. But when you use the term "lengthy" it's not
10 necessarily a temporal measurement, but rather a -- how
11 should we -- appropriately researched period of time?

12 A. Yeah.

13 Q. And then you list under 1, Market/Consumer Need.
14 That's a basic marketing concept, you've got to be sure
15 that there's a need for the product otherwise --

16 A. Right.

17 Q. -- you could devise the perfect product that
18 nobody will buy.

19 A. Yes.

20 Q. And we will all be out of a job at that point.

21 A. Right.

22 Q. And then of course we've just discussed
23 "pertinent regulations/recommendations from:" ASTM.

24 A. Uh-huh.

25 Q. CPSC.

1 A. Uh-huh.

2 Q. AAP.

3 A. Uh-huh.

4 Q. And federal standards.

5 A. Yes.

6 Q. So we've discussed all of that?

7 A. Yes.

8 Q. And as we sit here today are you aware of the
9 ASTM standards to which the Rock 'n Play complies?

10 A. We're referring to the inclined sleeper standard?

11 Q. Yes.

12 A. Yes.

13 Q. And what are those standards?

14 A. This one here (indicating.) F3118-15.

15 Q. All right. Do you know if there's been one
16 issued subsequent to 2015?

17 A. I can't recall exactly. I feel like I saw one
18 earlier than that. But this one I know.

19 Q. With respect to ASTM standards, the number
20 following the dash and the standard number reflects the
21 year of the issuance of that standard; correct?

22 A. Right.

23 Q. Item 3, you threw me on this one.

24 A. Yeah.

25 Q. "Alpha/Beta testing with prototypes." In other

1 words, you start with an initial design and you then,
2 that would be the alpha design, and then you go to a
3 secondary or a subsequent design and that would be
4 beta with a --

5 A. Yes.

6 Q. So, in other words, you go through a temporal or
7 line of prototypes, if you will -- -

8 A. Yes.

9 Q. -- to --

10 A. Iterative.

11 Q. -- ultimately develop the product that you want?

12 A. Yes.

13 Q. And do you know if the Rock 'n Play went through
14 alpha/beta testing?

15 A. Do I know that?

16 Q. Yes.

17 A. No, I do not.

18 Q. You are not criticizing, are you, the lack of
19 alpha/beta testing in the development of the Rock 'n
20 Play?

21 A. I don't know if there was any, so.

22 Q. If there were some you would then remove
23 alpha/beta testing as an area of critique of the
24 product; correct?

25 A. I feel like -- I feel like if physical testing

1 was done, if a child is put into a prototype of this
2 product for some period of time, I believe the head
3 dipping or the head movement may have been seen through
4 alpha and beta testing.

5 Q. Sure. And it may not have been seen; correct?

6 A. Potentially.

7 Q. Right. But you don't know one way or the other?

8 A. No.

9 Q. So the alpha/beta testing with prototypes is to
10 accomplish the following; A, "to understand actual
11 product usage"?

12 A. How the consumer will use the product.

13 Q. Right. And that's a fairly broad statement, but
14 with respect to the Rock 'n Play sleeper that would be
15 with respect to the fact that it is used as a sleeper?

16 A. That could be how the parent puts the child in,
17 how they take them out, how they secure the child.

18 Q. Right.

19 A. These types of things.

20 Q. "To assess pitfalls and misuse"?

21 A. Uh-huh.

22 Q. In other words, you observe users in a test lab
23 or otherwise?

24 A. Yes.

25 Q. Using the product without instruction and see

1 whether they use it or misuse it or whatever it might
2 be?

3 A. Yes.

4 Q. And then "to correct deficiencies." In other
5 words, deficiencies in the product itself or
6 deficiencies in instructions, or?

7 A. Deficiencies in manual warnings, usage, design
8 itself.

9 Q. Have you reviewed, and I did not see it in any of
10 your reliance materials that you've identified that
11 supports your material; have you reviewed the
12 instruction material that came with the Rock 'n Play?

13 A. Yes.

14 Q. You have no opinion one way or the other on the
15 instruction material?

16 A. The instruction material calls out the product as
17 a sleeping product. And that's my -- that's where I
18 disagree. I don't believe the product is designed
19 appropriately for sleeping.

20 Q. And the reason you say that is because of your
21 fear of compressional asphyxia; correct?

22 A. Due to the angle.

23 Q. Due to the angle?

24 A. The back angle.

25 Q. And anywhere in the AAP sleep guidelines when

1 they discuss compressional asphyxia do they -- excuse
2 me.

3 When they discuss asphyxia do they ever talk
4 about compressional asphyxia?

5 A. I would have to read through this to see if the
6 word "compressional asphyxia" is used.

7 Q. Would you draw a distinction between positional
8 and compressional asphyxia?

9 A. I think positional asphyxia would cover
10 compressional asphyxia.

11 Q. And you will agree with me, will you not, that
12 the only statement in the AAP about elevated sleeping is
13 what you read earlier today followed by Footnote 11,
14 which says, "elevating the head of the infant's crib
15 while the infant is supine is not recommended." Cite to
16 Footnote 11.

17 A. Uh-huh.

18 Q. Correct?

19 A. Uh-huh.

20 Q. The Rock 'n Play sleeper is not a crib, is it?

21 A. No, it's not.

22 Q. So by definition the critique they had of a crib
23 doesn't apply to the Rock 'n Play sleeper?

24 A. I don't know if the Rock 'n Play sleeper was in
25 mind when this publication was written, and if we read

1 the entire publication it discusses sleeping flat.

2 Q. It goes on to say, "it" meaning inclined
3 sleeping, is ineffectuated -- excuse me -- "is ineffective
4 in reducing gastroesophageal reflux; in addition, it
5 might result in the infant sliding to the foot of the
6 crib into a position that might compromise respiration."

7 A. Uh-huh. Yes.

8 Q. With respect to the Rock 'n Play sleeper it is
9 specifically designed with a seat in it that will
10 prevent precisely what the 2011 sleep guidelines are
11 concerned about, which is sliding to the foot of the
12 crib into a position that might compromise respiration.

13 A. I don't know if that, if the Rock 'n Play sleeper
14 is designed effectively to do that.

15 Q. You haven't done any testing to make that
16 determination, have you?

17 A. No.

18 Q. You have not done any testing to determine
19 whether or not inclined sleeping at 30 degrees reduces
20 oxygen saturation?

21 A. Specifically at 30 degrees?

22 Q. Correct.

23 A. No.

24 Q. There is no statement that elevating the crib to
25 30 degrees might result in head-to-chest compression, is

1 there?

2 A. No.

3 Q. The only concern expressed is that the infant
4 might slide to the foot of the crib into a position that
5 might compromise respiration; that is their concern?

6 A. In that specific section.

7 Q. Are you aware of the history of the development
8 of ASTM F3118-15?

9 A. As I'm aware, I believe this ASTM recommendation
10 was written to cover products like the incline sleeper
11 because they did not comply to the bassinet regulation.
12 But -- sorry. Recommendation.

13 Q. I'm sorry. My hearing over the years is
14 diminishing ever so slightly. Can you repeat that?

15 A. My -- I'm sorry. My thought is that this
16 recommendation on incline sleepers was developed in
17 order to cover these products, incline sleeping
18 products, that did not comply to bassinet
19 recommendations.

20 My recollection is that this regulation -- this
21 recommendation was not written until after the Rock 'n
22 Play existed.

23 Q. Right. Do you know when the first Rock 'n Play
24 was sold?

25 A. No, I don't.

1 Q. Do you know -- take the word "sold" out because
2 that's -- who knows.

3 Do you know when it was first produced for the
4 marketplace?

5 A. No, I don't know the exact date.

6 Q. Do you know what year?

7 A. No.

8 Q. We do know that it was tested by SGS, by the
9 Bureau of Veritas, and others prior to production in
10 2009; correct?

11 A. Right. That we know.

12 Q. And it was tested to the crib and bassinet
13 standard; --

14 A. Yes.

15 Q. -- correct?

16 And it was tested to F2194-07; correct?

17 A. Yes.

18 Q. And it was found to be compliant with that
19 standard; correct?

20 A. At that time.

21 Q. At that time. And then the F2194-07, which I do
22 not believe you have ever seen; correct?

23 A. Yes.

24 Q. Was modified to some extent. You don't know how
25 much, but was modified in 2010?

1 A. Yes.

2 Q. And the product then, the, the product then
3 complied with the 2010 standard, do you know anything
4 about any subsequent standards from F2194-10?

5 A. No.

6 Q. Do you have any understanding of what was going
7 on between the CPSC on the one hand and ASTM on the
8 other with respect to development of standards for
9 incline sleep products?

10 A. No.

11 Q. You understand, do you not, that the Rock 'n Play
12 sleeper does in fact comply with F3118-15?

13 A. Yes.

14 Q. And that is the standard that we have said is
15 specific to incline sleep products?

16 A. Yes.

17 Q. In Exhibit 2 and 3, you have the statement,
18 "after reviewing the case documents, and the sleeper in
19 question, it appears that Fisher-Price did not follow
20 the above protocol."

21 What did Fisher-Price not follow?

22 A. It is my opinion that they did not follow the
23 academy -- American Academy of Pediatrics guidelines.

24 Q. Do you know if the American Academy of Pediatric
25 guidelines were in force and effect with respect to any

1 statement on incline sleeping at the time this product
2 was developed in 2008, '09, '10? Strike that.

3 A. Yeah. I believe some of these, some of these
4 publications in the pediatric journal were prior to that
5 date.

6 Q. I understand that some of them were prior to that
7 date.

8 A. Yeah.

9 Q. But my question is did they violate any AAP sleep
10 guidelines at the time the product was developed in
11 2008, 2009?

12 A. I believe so.

13 Q. And so tell me precisely what it is that it was
14 that they violated?

15 A. When I read, at least, when I read those studies
16 all of them point to the fact of children to sleep flat,
17 not to sleep inclined. It's not very specific as to
18 what angle is appropriate. But all of those documents,
19 if you read them, they all refer to sleeping flat. So
20 it's my understanding that the AAP recommends flat
21 sleeping.

22 Q. I asked you this before, and I'm not going to go
23 through the same series of questions, but just generally
24 speaking you are unaware of any statement in any world
25 literature anywhere that says that sleeping at an angle

1 of 30 degrees in and of itself induces, excuse me,
2 increases the risk of either SIDS, ALTE, BRUE, or any
3 airway compromise?

4 A. Not specifically 30 degrees, no. No.

5 Q. Is the only recommendation in all the materials
6 that you have ever seen with respect to the term
7 "incline sleeping," the one reference we have just
8 discussed in Section 1A of the 2011 sleep guidelines?

9 A. Incline?

10 Q. Incline sleeping.

11 A. Very specific.

12 Q. I'm contrasting that with car seats. I'm talking
13 about incline sleeping products.

14 A. A couple of those papers do talk about allowing
15 children to sleep in car seats which are inclined, and
16 that is not recommended.

17 Q. Right. Because of the risk of?

18 A. Positional asphyxia.

19 Q. Right. And you've got all sorts of straps and so
20 forth in a car seat that you do not have in a Rock 'n
21 Play sleeper; correct?

22 A. You have a five-point harness which should
23 control the position of the child greater than the
24 incline sleeper in question. The incline sleeper in
25 question only controls in three points.

1 Q. But it doesn't touch the head.

2 A. That's part of the problem, it doesn't address
3 the position of the shoulders and the head, allowing the
4 child to move quite freely at the waist.

5 Q. I'm talking about car seats.

6 A. Car seats have a five-point harness.

7 Q. A five-point harness. But an infant lying at
8 30 degrees -- I'm saying infant. We have to be specific
9 here. But we're talking about somebody and we'll,
10 because Asher was seven weeks of age at the time of this
11 event, we'll just use two months as a cutoff point.

12 A. Sure.

13 Q. But term infants two months or less do not pick
14 up their heads; correct?

15 A. Correct.

16 Q. Infants, and Mrs. Goodrich attested to this, at
17 two months of age or less don't roll over; correct?

18 A. Correct.

19 Q. Infants at two months or less are like a lump of
20 coal in that you put them down they will stay put for an
21 indefinite period of time without rolling over or
22 lifting their head?

23 MR. MOORE: I'll object to the form.

24 Q. Based on your observations.

25 A. Based on my observation I feel like they're more

1 like a rag doll than a lump of coal. A lump of coal is
2 quite stiff, a rag doll is quite flexible. So gravity
3 has an effect on a rag doll which doesn't have the same
4 effect on a lump of coal.

5 Q. And gravity certainly plays a role with respect
6 to the position of an infant's head; correct?

7 A. Yes.

8 Q. Right. And have you done any gravity studies to
9 determine the vertical moment on the head of an infant
10 at a 30-degree or 60-degree angle?

11 A. No.

12 Q. But we do know that the laws of inertia apply
13 equally to a baby's head, and that is that there's a
14 tendency of a body at rest to stay at rest and a body in
15 motion to stay in motion; correct?

16 A. Yes.

17 Q. And one of the factors affecting inertia is
18 gravity?

19 A. Uh-huh.

20 Q. Coefficient of friction?

21 A. Yes.

22 Q. Anything else?

23 A. No.

24 Q. All right. So with respect to the sentence that
25 I read earlier about after reviewing the case documents

1 and the sleeper in question it appears that Fisher-Price
2 did not follow the above protocol; your answer was,
3 "because we did not follow the recommendation of the
4 AAP."

5 A. Yeah. That wasn't my full answer. But that was
6 part of the answer.

7 Q. And so if we boil to the essence your criticism
8 with respect to incline sleep products at 30 degrees,
9 the only statement that you are aware of in any of the
10 AAP documents that you have read is the statement that
11 refers to sliding to the foot of a crib contained in
12 Section 1A of the 2011 guidelines?

13 A. I mean, I'm -- I'm reading all of them. And if
14 you read all of them it talks about flat sleeping and
15 not to do incline sleeping. If I need to pull a very
16 specific segment out then I will need some time to read
17 through those again. But in a whole they talk about
18 flat sleeping.

19 Q. And that's your reading of what those documents
20 say?

21 A. Yes.

22 Q. And that is your critique found in item 1 below.
23 Which is "infants are not recommended to sleep inclined
24 due to the risk of positional asphyxia;" correct?

25 A. Yes.

1 Q. "(See AAP recommendations issued prior to the
2 development of this product)"

3 A. Uh-huh.

4 Q. The SIDS subcommittee that wrote these
5 standards, --

6 A. Yes.

7 Q. -- that is really the centerpiece of what you're
8 talking about; correct?

9 A. Uh-huh.

10 Q. The SIDS people had not ever critiqued inclined
11 sleeping in any prior policy statement; correct?

12 A. Yes.

13 Q. So the first critique of inclined sleeping in a
14 crib is articulated in 2011 after this product was
15 developed?

16 A. In this document, yes. But there are other,
17 other publications that were published and peer reviewed
18 that do talk about the dangers of inclined sleeping.

19 Q. But as we sit here today without your going
20 through and trying to find a sentence, you're unaware of
21 any sentence in any of these other publications that
22 addresses inclined sleeping separate and apart from car
23 seats?

24 A. At this moment, yes.

25 Q. Then you say, "instead of developing the product

1 to the current regulation" -- excuse me. Let me start
2 that over again. Strike that.

3 "Instead of developing the product to the current
4 regulation/recommendations, Fisher-Price petitioned a
5 change in regulation/recommendation to suit the inclined
6 sleeper in question."

7 Now, let's break that into a couple of parts.

8 The first clause reads, "instead of developing
9 the product to the current regulations/recommendations."

10 A. Uh-huh.

11 Q. You will agree with me that this product was
12 tested to and was found to comply with the crib,
13 bassinet standard F2194-07 at the time it was developed?

14 A. Yes, at the time it was developed.

15 Q. So that statement in your report is wrong because
16 at the time of developing the product it was developed
17 to current regulations and recommendations?

18 A. Yeah. Yes, that's true.

19 Q. And then "Fisher-Price petitioned a change in
20 regulations/recommendations to suit the inclined sleeper
21 in question."

22 What do you mean by that?

23 A. I believe there's some e-mail and documentation
24 here that shows that Fisher-Price wrote these
25 regulations, or participated in writing these

1 regulations. As we can see here in 38. F3118-15. On
2 the bottom here. Right (indicating.)

3 Q. Do you know what that license is for?

4 A. I'm sorry.

5 Q. To be able to -- to be able to print an ASTM.

6 A. Yes, I know. But there are, I thought I read
7 some e-mails here that talk about one individual at
8 Fisher-Price who helped write that regulation; correct?

9 Q. ASTM wrote the regulation; correct?

10 A. Right. But Fisher-Price is on the committee that
11 wrote the regulation.

12 Q. Do you know that?

13 A. I thought I read that, yes.

14 Q. Where did you read that?

15 A. Here somewhere.

16 Q. I'm not necessarily disagreeing with you, I want
17 you to tell me where you saw it.

18 A. No, I'm fairly certain I read it somewhere in
19 here along the lines that there was some e-mails back
20 and forth about trying to get the regulation switched;
21 right? Yeah. There was quite a lengthy e-mail process
22 that I read, or e-mail string.

23 Q. So let's parse the word "partition" versus
24 "comments."

25 A. Okay.

1 Q. Have you ever participated in the rulemaking of
2 CPSC regulations?

3 A. No.

4 Q. All right. Have you ever made comments when the
5 public is invited to make comments with respect to
6 proposed federal rules or regulations, whether or not
7 they were CPSC rules or regulations?

8 A. No.

9 Q. No. Are you aware that the public is in fact
10 invited --

11 A. Yes.

12 Q. -- to make comments about proposed rules and
13 regulations, whether issued by the federal -- whether
14 it's an FMVSS standard or whether it's a CPSC standard,
15 whatever it might be?

16 A. Yes, I'm familiar with the process.

17 Q. You're familiar with the rulemaking process?

18 A. Yes.

19 Q. And there's nothing wrong with a manufacturer, a
20 consumer, or anyone writing the regulatory agency
21 expressing their opinion about a proposed rule?

22 A. No, there's nothing wrong with that.

23 Q. That's the comment period; correct?

24 A. Yes.

25 Q. That's not a petition, it's just a comment.

1 A. Yes, a comment period.

2 Q. So would it be fair to say -- well, so, tell me
3 what it is that you've seen that you say turns this into
4 a petition as opposed to a comment?

5 A. I should say "comment."

6 Q. I'm sorry?

7 A. I should refer to it as a comment.

8 Q. You should have referred to it as a comment?

9 A. Yes.

10 Q. Because that's exactly what Kitty Pilarz did, did
11 she not?

12 A. Yes.

13 Q. She wrote a document in July of 2010 to the CPSC
14 entitled Comments on Proposed Rule?

15 A. Yes.

16 Q. It's not a petition, it was just, they were
17 comments?

18 A. Comments, yes.

19 Q. And the comments was a concern that as
20 constituted in 2010 the proposed rule did not include
21 incline sleep products; correct?

22 A. Yeah. I believe when I read through that she
23 discussed that the new proposed rule would make it, the
24 incline sleeper in question, unsalable; right? And she
25 made comments on ways that this rule could be modified

1 in order to include the Rock 'n Play.

2 Q. Well, she will be deposed and the statement
3 speaks for itself. You've -- you have not read her
4 testimony, have you?

5 A. No, I have not.

6 Q. That would be instructive to you, would it not?

7 A. To read her testimony?

8 Q. Yeah.

9 A. Yeah.

10 Q. And have you read closely her letter?

11 A. Yes, I have it here. I did read her letter to
12 the CPSC.

13 Q. Right. If you look at Bates label page 1044.
14 The document certainly speaks for itself; is that fair?

15 A. Yes.

16 Q. Whatever it says it says. You've got no insight
17 and did not participate in the drafting of that letter;
18 correct?

19 A. No, I did not.

20 Q. There's a letter dated July 12, 2010?

21 MR. MOORE: You said 1044?

22 MR. HINES: 1044.

23 MR. MOORE: 1044. Here it is.

24 A. (Witness reviewing.)

25 Q. We'll let that letter speak for itself. You

1 can't add anything to what the letter already says;
2 correct?

3 A. No.

4 MR. MOORE: And in the sense -- object to
5 the form. I don't know what he means, "add to it."

6 A. Yeah, what do you mean by "add"?

7 MR. MOORE: I don't know what it means.

8 Q. Do you know why inclined sleep products were
9 being carved out from the crib, bassinet standard?

10 A. For the risk of positional asphyxia.

11 Q. Pardon me?

12 A. The risk of positional asphyxia.

13 Q. Where do you get that statement from?

14 A. Because of all the AAP recommendations for flat
15 sleeping.

16 Q. Do you know who it was that was behind carving
17 the inclined sleep products out from the crib, bassinet
18 standard?

19 A. No, I do not.

20 Q. And you don't know who, what entity was behind
21 carving it out or why it was being carved out?

22 A. No.

23 Q. All right. So when I asked you a moment ago and
24 you said, "well, it was carving it out because it was
25 contrary to the AAP sleep guidelines," that's just your

1 speculation?

2 A. That's -- yeah.

3 Q. All right. Now, in item 3 you say, "alpha/beta
4 testing would have shown a risk of positional asphyxia."

5 A. I believe so.

6 Q. What test protocol could be created to
7 demonstrate a risk of positional asphyxia?

8 A. Using live children in the prototypes.
9 Positioning live children in prototypes.

10 Q. All right. And just observing?

11 A. Observing. Also measuring oxygen saturation.

12 Q. You don't know whether or not such studies were
13 undertaken, that is observing infants in Rock 'n Plays?

14 A. Correct.

15 Q. Shouldn't the sentence have read, "alpha/beta
16 testing may have shown a risk of positional asphyxia"?

17 A. I believe it would have.

18 Q. And what is your basis for saying that inclined
19 sleeping at an elevation of 30 degrees would have
20 revealed a risk of positional asphyxia?

21 A. I believe we -- it would have been able to
22 observe for -- Fisher-Price would have been able to
23 observe the chin to the chest contact.

24 They would have been able to observe that the
25 airway was not in line with the, with the spine.

1 And they may have been able to observe oxygen
2 saturation.

3 Q. But you've never seen positional asphyxiate
4 testing done on newborns at angles of 30 degrees; have
5 you?

6 A. I can't say for sure angles at 30 degrees, no.

7 Q. You have never tested infants sleeping at
8 30 degrees inclined from the horizontal, have you?

9 A. No.

10 Q. So you're simply speculating that alpha/beta
11 testing would have shown a risk of positional asphyxia
12 because you haven't tested for that?

13 A. I haven't specifically tested 30 degrees, but
14 I've tested inclined sleeping.

15 Q. At degrees at 45 degrees or greater; correct?

16 A. 45 degrees or less. Not greater.

17 Q. Well, it depends on which way you measure.

18 A. From horizontal up to 45 degrees.

19 Q. Up to 45 degrees. And you've also in your -- in
20 most of the car seat studies I've seen they consider
21 this to be the vertical at 90 degrees and they measure
22 from the vertical down from 90, 80, 70, 60, 45; correct?

23 A. Some, yes. The studies I've done were up to
24 45 degrees from horizontal plane.

25 Q. But you have never participated in any studies or

1 testing of studies from zero elevation of the horizontal
2 up to 45 degrees?

3 A. Yes, I have.

4 MR. MOORE: I object to the term "studies."

5 Q. Okay. Tell me what studies.

6 A. Are we -- these are my own research that I've
7 done in the hospital as I spoke before with Joe O'Neil
8 and Marilyn Bull. So they're not published studies.

9 Q. And so what did you observe?

10 A. We observed at incline, leaving the infants in an
11 inclined position, we did observe positional asphyxia in
12 the terms of the chin close to the chest or the oxygen
13 saturation dipping.

14 Q. Is that documented anywhere?

15 A. It's documented with the company that I worked
16 for when I did this. It's not published research.

17 Q. How did you measure chin to chest in an infant?

18 A. With a tape measure.

19 Q. And tell me about that.

20 A. So we laid the child down flat, positioned the
21 head so the airway is in line with the spine and take a
22 measurement.

23 Q. All right.

24 A. Then lay the child on a flat table, take a
25 measurement. And put the child in a car seat and take a

1 measurement.

2 Q. All right. And that's a car seat at 45 degrees?

3 A. Up to 45 degrees.

4 Q. Did you ever test a car seat at less than
5 45 degrees and if so which car seat?

6 A. We tested several models of car seats. Some have
7 45 degrees, some up to 45 degrees. I'm -- I can't
8 recall the exact angles of those car seats in question.

9 Q. And do you know of any detriment in oxygen
10 saturation levels?

11 A. We did notice decreased oxygen saturation.

12 Q. Below the range of normal?

13 A. We did not keep the children in there for very
14 long periods. So, no, not below the range of normal.

15 Q. If I were to go search for that documentation
16 tell me when that was done. When that testing was done.

17 A. I don't know how you would search it. But it was
18 done in 2013.

19 Q. All right. And for whom were you working at the
20 time?

21 A. Kolcraft. K-O-L-C-R-A-F-T.

22 Q. And where was the testing done?

23 A. Children's Hospital in Indianapolis.

24 Q. Children's in Indianapolis?

25 A. Yes. But again, this was not published research,

1 this was....

2 Q. How long did it take?

3 A. We made two visits to the hospital with some
4 prototypes and some competitive product, we were there
5 maybe for a couple of hours each time. I think there
6 was a couple of children put in the seats each time.

7 Q. Were the infants asleep or awake?

8 A. Awake.

9 Q. Tell me physiologically how an airway is
10 obstructed in an infant lying at an angle of 30 degrees?

11 A. I can specifically say -- I can't specifically
12 say for 30 degrees. I can say when the child's
13 inclined.

14 Q. Let's say 30 degrees or less.

15 A. If the chin is touching the chest then the airway
16 could be pinched or compromised.

17 Q. How is the airway going to be pinched or
18 compromised in the human anatomy of a normal infant
19 eight weeks of age or less?

20 A. The --

21 MR. MOORE: Let me object. Object to the
22 form.

23 You can answer that.

24 A. I'm not a physician.

25 Q. So you don't know the answer to that?

1 A. I can tell you what it was, how it was explained
2 to me by a physician.

3 Q. But you don't, of your own knowledge, have any
4 understanding of how the human trachea of an eight-month
5 or eight-week old child lying supine, flat on back at an
6 angle, is going to cause chin-to-chest compressions such
7 that there will be airway obstruction?

8 A. I guess I'm not understanding the full question.

9 Q. I'm just asking you to explain how it happens.

10 A. Sure. Okay. It's like a straw. As it was
11 explained to me the trachea is about the size of a
12 drinking straw. But quite flexible. And so by the head
13 falling forward and landing the chin onto the chest, he
14 will bend that straw over. And if you were to bend a
15 drinking straw you would notice that the flow of water
16 coming through that drinking straw would become
17 compromised.

18 Q. But that's not the human anatomy, is it?

19 A. But that's how it was explained to me.

20 Q. Right. The trachea is not like a drinking straw,
21 is it?

22 MR. MOORE: Let me object to the form.

23 Q. Would you agree?

24 A. The trachea --

25 Q. Is not like a drinking straw. The trachea has

1 what wrapped around it?

2 A. It's got tissue wrapped around it; right?

3 Q. It's got cartilage wrapped around it.

4 A. Cartilage, right. But in an infant it's not as
5 mature or it's not as stiff.

6 Q. That's what I was going to ask you. That's why I
7 asked you earlier about maturation of infant airways,
8 and you said you have no idea, you've never done a
9 study.

10 A. Okay. I don't know what the maturation rate is.

11 Q. Right. So other than some explanation given to
12 you by a doctor who I've got no idea whose credentials
13 is what, that the human trachea is like a drinking straw
14 and can be crimped. You know --

15 A. The doctor is Marilyn Bull who is actually a
16 coauthor on several of those papers.

17 Q. They can be crimped. You can go into the
18 hospital with a straw that it's got the little bend in
19 it and you can bend it and it doesn't crimp and you can
20 suck water or fluids right up through the straw;
21 correct?

22 A. Yeah. On a flexible straw, yes.

23 Q. Sure. That's one of the reasons that human
24 beings have developed the way we have through
25 generations and generations; correct?

1 A. Uh-huh.

2 Q. All right. So do you agree with me that the
3 sentence should more properly read, "alpha/beta testing
4 may have shown a risk of positional asphyxia" since
5 you've never tested this and know of no testing that
6 would reflect that at 30 degrees or less compressional
7 asphyxia increases the risk of SIDS, BRUE, ALTE, or
8 airway compromise?

9 A. I guess it's my opinion that it, it would have
10 shown that.

11 Q. But based on --

12 A. The head placement.

13 Q. But based on no testing to show that?

14 A. Not specifically at 30 degrees.

15 Q. Right. All right. "Furthermore, it appears that
16 Fisher-Price knew of the potential positional asphyxia
17 problem."

18 What is that based on?

19 A. Well, if you look at the old product versus the
20 new product you'll see some very definitive differences.
21 So it looks like they were correcting an issue.

22 Q. That's the reason I want to ask. And I asked you
23 earlier and you said you had not done any of the CAD
24 measurements. And you were unsure of, at least, correct
25 me if I'm wrong, but you never did any examination of

1 geometry of shape of what I'll call the old versus new
2 plastic insert?

3 A. Sure. That can be seen in the photos that I
4 sent.

5 Q. Your photographs show measurements up at the
6 top --

7 A. Yeah.

8 Q. -- with width.

9 A. So you can see --

10 Q. And we'll come to those in just a minute. And in
11 fact now is the time to do it. I've got time, you've
12 got time. Would that be the best way to explain this?

13 A. Sure.

14 Q. All right. I just -- before we get into the
15 measurements, I am somewhat concerned with the
16 statement, "furthermore, it appears that Fisher-Price
17 knew of the positional asphyxia problem and attempted to
18 address this issue with the change in shape of the hard
19 seat."

20 Are you suggesting that Fisher-Price was unaware
21 of positional asphyxia issues in its generations of
22 manufacturing infant products?

23 A. Potentially with this product.

24 Q. You don't -- you don't know, though, do you?

25 A. No.

1 Q. All right. Now, so you say that the photographs
2 that you took of the measurements that we have, and
3 that's in Exhibit 4, demonstrate a change in the shape
4 of the hard seat?

5 A. Yes.

6 Q. All right. Now, before we get to that, the hard
7 seat is shaped, is it not, it's curved?

8 A. Yes.

9 Q. And it's curved in a variety of angles, --

10 A. Yes.

11 Q. -- is it not?

12 And if you were looking -- if I were
13 holding -- if my iPhone was, you were looking straight
14 at the Rock 'n Play, it's got a bite angle where the
15 infant's rump rests at the bottom with a curve that
16 causes the thighs to rotate up; correct?

17 A. Yeah. Yes.

18 Q. We see that in -- look at your photograph that
19 you -- we'll take baby Asher. You've got the picture of
20 baby Asher.

21 MR. HINES: Let's mark that as Exhibit 6.

22 (Deposition Exhibit No. 6 marked for
23 identification.)

24 Q. So we're now looking at Exhibit 6.

25 A. Uh-huh.

1 Q. And right where Asher's rump is resting down at
2 the bottom there is a plastic lip that comes up;
3 correct?

4 A. Yes.

5 Q. And it induces an angle like you see with the
6 baby's feet up in the air; correct?

7 A. Yes.

8 Q. And then if we come up from that narrowest of
9 positions in the Rock 'n Play, it's semicurved at the
10 base; correct?

11 A. Yes.

12 Q. A slight curvature at the base. And it
13 also -- this, right where the hips are located is the
14 narrowest point in that shape and it then expands upward
15 and outward in sort of a V shape; correct?

16 A. Yes.

17 Q. And that's so if the infant, not if, as the
18 infant grows, that shape can essentially be maintained
19 with shoulder-to-shoulder width increasing; correct?

20 A. Yes.

21 Q. All right. Now, let's look at the photographs
22 which are in Exhibit 4. You have them?

23 A. Yes.

24 Q. Let's do this, and I hate to do this, but do you
25 mind if I stand over your shoulder?

1 A. That's fine.

2 Q. Show me -- let's do this, having done this for a
3 number of years, when you and I start talking as we go
4 through photographs it becomes wholly unintelligible.
5 Let's go through this first off the record and we'll
6 come back through it, and I think in a few questions we
7 can get it much more clearly stated, rather than my
8 rambling for 20 pages; okay?

9 A. Okay.

10 (Discussion off the record.)

11 (Deposition Exhibit No. 4.1 to 4.8 marked
12 for identification.)

13 Q. Mr. Gaudreau, we've been off the record and
14 you've arranged the photographs in order to demonstrate
15 what we were earlier discussing about how the shape of
16 the seat has apparently changed. And if you could run
17 through the photographs using the exhibit number by way
18 of explanation so we will know which photograph you're
19 talking about. And describe for us what you are showing
20 by each of these photographs.

21 A. So look firstly at 4.1 and 4.2. And this is
22 where I, I positioned the Rock 'n Play with this doll.
23 Is it okay if I call it a doll?

24 Q. Sure.

25 A. The back angle is measured here at approximately

1 32 degrees on both the new and the old.

2 We move on to 4.0 and 4.3, this is where I
3 started to notice differences in the design. Of course
4 I removed the initial set of soft goods; maybe we can
5 call them the comfort set of soft goods. And you notice
6 the old one had a rigid piece of plastic that was
7 enveloped in a fabric pocket. And the new one is
8 similar but different hard piece of plastic, but is sewn
9 directly to the soft goods.

10 Q. All right. And how were you able to measure the
11 height from the bite angle at the bottom, what I will
12 call the bottom of the plastic insert?

13 A. How was I able to measure that?

14 Q. Right. In other words, you are drawing
15 comparable width measurements?

16 A. Yeah.

17 Q. How are you comparing?

18 A. I was approximately holding the tape at the neck
19 of the child. Or the, the doll, the chin of the doll.

20 Q. All right. And then if we moved either one of
21 the tapes up or down, you would get somewhat different
22 measurements?

23 A. You could get a different measurement, yes. I
24 did the old one first and I positioned the tape just
25 above the chin. And you can see in the image the tape

1 sits well above the chin.

2 On the second image of the new one I had to
3 position the tape slightly below the chin, otherwise, I
4 could not get the tape to touch the side walls. Meaning
5 that the depth of the new design is not as deep. It's
6 shallower than the old design.

7 Q. Because -- all right. Because you're saying that
8 the, whereas, on 4.0 the tape comes up essentially to
9 where the doll's nose is?

10 A. Yes.

11 Q. On 4.3 the tape essentially got caught at or
12 about the doll's neck or chin?

13 A. Yes.

14 MR. MOORE: Let me object when you say,
15 "caught."

16 Q. Well, there was a -- I take it you were sliding
17 the tape up until you came in contact with the --

18 A. I positioned the tape on the first one right
19 about the chin, nose area to take that measurement.

20 When I went to position the tape on the new one I
21 tried the same technique but the hard plastic was too
22 shallow in order to take a measurement there. So I
23 dropped the tape until I was able to touch the side
24 walls of the plastic and not interfere with the face too
25 much of the doll.

1 Q. Right.

2 A. So it caused the chin of the doll, as you can see
3 in the image, to sort of bite over the tape measure.

4 Q. And again, I want to go back to my question.
5 Were you using your best efforts to position the two
6 dolls in their respective Rock 'n Plays --

7 A. Yes.

8 Q. -- at the same location?

9 A. Yeah. Without having the comfort soft goods on,
10 the three-point harness shown in these photos, so I
11 tried to position the dolls as best I could in the exact
12 same position. You will notice some differences in the
13 positioning of the dolls, the shoulders particularly and
14 the arms. The old design was steep and very deep, and
15 you'll see that the shoulders are rather squeezed in.

16 On the new design you can see where I kind of
17 pushed the elbows out to try and demonstrate how much
18 wider and how much shallower the angle of the side wall
19 was.

20 Q. As between the two, based on your training,
21 education, and experience, which is easier for the child
22 if he were to rotate -- if he had the capacity to
23 rotate?

24 A. Yes.

25 Q. To turn over, to rotate over, if you will?

1 A. Yeah. I believe that's shown in 4.7 and 4.8. If
2 we look at those images I believe the hips in the
3 three-point harness is what is going to control the
4 child's movement more than the sidewalls. Because if
5 you look at 4.7, 4.8, it's about the same.

6 Q. As between 4.0 and 4.3, --

7 A. Okay.

8 Q. -- all of the things being equal and no
9 restraints in place, do you have an opinion as to which
10 would be more difficult for an eight-week old infant to
11 turn in?

12 A. I don't have an opinion on which one would be
13 more difficult to turn in. An eight-week old infant are
14 not turning themselves very well anyway.

15 Q. I was going to say, as we know from Asher in this
16 instance, he was not able to turn over, so.

17 A. Right.

18 Q. What you're saying is both would equally hold an
19 infant in place?

20 A. Yes.

21 Q. Restrain the infant in place?

22 A. Potentially.

23 Q. With 4.6 and 4.4, are we still on this?

24 A. We're zero and 3, that's fine.

25 Q. Are you done with 4.0 and 4.3?

1 A. Yeah.

2 Q. Okay.

3 A. If we look at .4 and .6.

4 Q. So we're looking at 4.4 and 4.6?

5 A. Yeah. And again this is trying to get a basic
6 measurement of the width again, showing how it's
7 changing, so 4.4 being the new seat at approximately
8 12 inches, and 4.6 being the old seat and approximately
9 10 inches. What I'm trying to show there is the rate in
10 which the two different ones flare out.

11 Looking at .0 or .3 you'll see there's a
12 difference of 1 inch in width near the neck, and .4
13 and .6 there's a difference of approximately 2 inches up
14 above the head. So obviously the rate of angle change
15 is significantly different.

16 Q. Okay. Did you notice in ASTM 3118-17 ways to
17 measure the side-to-side restriction of the Rock 'n
18 Play?

19 A. I can't recall.

20 Q. So here between 4.4 and 4.6 what you're saying is
21 that there is approximately a 2-inch difference up above
22 the head and the width?

23 A. Yes. Which to me shows that the rate at which
24 the angle flares up and out is different.

25 Q. Right.

1 A. Before there was a 1-inch difference and now
2 there's a 2-inch difference.

3 Q. Right. Next. Are you done with those?

4 A. Yeah.

5 Q. Okay.

6 A. This was something hard to take a photo of. If
7 you look at 4.5 I tried to capture the depth. Of course
8 trying to get the camera at exactly the right angle was
9 tough.

10 So as I look at those in conjunction with 4.3 and
11 4.0; looking at 4.5 and those two, we're trying to
12 depict the depth and the change in depth. Again, 4.0,
13 the tape being above the, the chin and nose of the doll,
14 4.3 it's below, and then 4.5 is showing, trying to grab
15 that dimension.

16 Q. Did you measure the depth of the subject Rock 'n
17 Play --

18 A. The old one.

19 Q. -- the same way you did the old Rock 'n Play, and
20 the same way you measured 4.5?

21 A. I believe I did. I don't think the photo was
22 quite clear.

23 Q. Right. And I'm just looking at 4.1 and 2. You
24 would agree with me, would you not, that distances and
25 angles of elevation above and below that protractor can

1 affect visually appearance of background height?

2 A. Sure. You get a parallax effect with the camera.

3 Q. Right. So it's -- this is sort of Kentucky
4 winded to some extent, but I can look at 4.2 and 4.1 and
5 see they they're taken at slightly different degrees and
6 distances and so forth. So all of that will have an
7 effect on apparent depth between the top of the
8 protractor on the one hand and the edge of the --

9 A. Right.

10 Q. -- plastic?

11 A. That's why at 4.5 was a quick grab at that
12 dimension, and then I realized with the parallax effect
13 I wasn't going to be able to get an accurate measurement
14 with a camera. So 4.1 and 4.2 I'm only going to talk
15 about the angle because that's clearly measurable.

16 So that's why with the other series, 4.0, 4.3,
17 and then 4.4, 4.6, I'm measuring to that hard plastic
18 edge. And the reason I took the measurement at
19 different heights was to show the angle, the rate of
20 angle change. I felt that was the only way to show it.

21 Q. Then we've got 4.7 and 4.8.

22 A. So 4.7, 4.8 I tried to anticipate potential,
23 potential malpositioning of the, of the infant. And we
24 know infants can't move too much at this age but they
25 can squirm a little bit. And the thought here was,

1 well, if the child were to squirm around a little bit
2 and position themselves somewhere like this where this
3 three-point harness is not really controlling them,
4 allow the butt to be a depth, let's say from the seat
5 bite to the crotch buckle point. That depth I felt like
6 was too large for this size child. And that would allow
7 the butt to potentially be moved to one side or the
8 other of this three-point harness.

9 When that happened, in these images you can see
10 that with the old design the face of the doll is right
11 up against the soft goods, which is caused by the very
12 steep almost vertical walls, versus the new design which
13 is not as steep and flared out. And we see that if a
14 child were to put themselves in this position they would
15 have a sufficient gap between their nostril, their
16 airway, and the soft goods versus the old design.

17 Q. Anything else on 4.7 and 4.8?

18 A. No.

19 Q. Okay. We've talked about this a little bit, but
20 my understanding is that, we'll call them doll, your
21 doll is 22 pounds, which is more than we're dealing with
22 in this case; correct?

23 A. Yes. This doll is larger than the -- yes.

24 Q. Right. A newborn. In fact, if you look at CDC
25 growth charts, 22 pounds would hit at roughly an 11 to

1 12-month old; correct?

2 A. Yes.

3 Q. All right. And when you purchased this doll,
4 does he have a name?

5 A. Called a newborn. Yeah.

6 Q. But how did you go about selecting this doll to
7 use?

8 A. This doll is put out by a company called Huggable
9 Images. And they create dolls for child passenger
10 safety technicians.

11 Q. And do you know precisely what model number or
12 make or?

13 A. Newborn.

14 Q. Just newborn?

15 A. Huggable Images, newborn.

16 Q. Got it. But in reality this is not a newborn at
17 that weight, it's really an 11 month old?

18 A. Stature wise it should represent closely to a
19 newborn, like, a larger newborn. The weight was
20 modified for other purposes. So the Huggable Images
21 didn't sell the doll weighted at 22 pounds, we added a
22 sandbag. "We" meaning the company I work for added a
23 sandbag inside this doll to be used for other purposes.
24 I was just utilizing the doll as a representation.

25 Q. Got it. But -- okay. So at 22 pounds you added

1 lead shot or whatever it might be --

2 A. Sand.

3 Q. -- to increase the weight?

4 A. Yeah.

5 Q. But it came as a newborn from Huggable Images?

6 A. Yes.

7 Q. Save the weight issue?

8 A. Yes.

9 Q. Height, you're not quite sure of?

10 A. No. Not offhand.

11 Q. Right. And unlike -- you're very familiar with
12 the FMVSS 213 CAMI infants?

13 A. Yes.

14 Q. And they represent 50 percent of children at
15 six months of age?

16 A. Yes. Yes.

17 Q. And you've seen the photograph we've had
18 of -- have you seen the photograph --

19 A. Yes.

20 Q. -- taken of the CAMI in the Rock 'n Play?

21 A. Yes.

22 Q. All right. And --

23 A. I chose not to use the CAMI.

24 Q. Why did you choose not to use the CAMI?

25 A. Because the CAMI is ridged in ways that a real

1 child is not rigid.

2 Q. But insofar as our purposes are concerned, a
3 child at eight weeks of age is not going to be, as we
4 already know, turning over, moving around. About the
5 only movement you're going to get, according to his
6 mother's testimony, was slight rotation of the head left
7 or right. That was about it.

8 A. Yeah. You'll get some, some slight wiggling.
9 Squirming.

10 Q. You would not expect to see an eight-week old
11 rotate in the position shown in 4.7, 4.8?

12 A. Potentially. Potentially you could.

13 Q. If they were placed in that position?

14 A. Potentially they could move slightly.

15 Q. How could they move like this?

16 A. Well, the thought is that they could -- they do
17 squirm a little bit, they can move a little bit. They
18 don't sit exactly in that position. They can't move
19 much and they could not correct themselves.

20 So had they started to squirm into this position
21 and gravity and other forces worked on them and allowed
22 them to move gradually into this type of a position,
23 they would not be able to correct themselves out of this
24 position.

25 Q. There's no indication that Asher at this age was

1 able to rotate at all or squirm at all; correct?

2 A. I haven't heard the mother's testimony.

3 Q. Right. We do know that contrary to the
4 instructions and the warnings that Asher was not
5 restrained; correct?

6 A. Again, I haven't heard the testimony.

7 Q. Well, assume that is the uncontroverted testimony
8 in this case, --

9 A. Okay.

10 Q. -- that the infant was not restrained?

11 MR. MOORE: Was not what?

12 A. Restrained.

13 MR. MOORE: Restrained. Okay.

14 Q. Right. Was not restrained. The uncontroverted
15 testimony is when the child was put in the Rock 'n Play
16 they thought the restraining straps were dumb and did
17 not restrain in accordance with the instructions.

18 A. Okay.

19 Q. As a manufacturer of infant products that's not a
20 good thing, correct, not to follow the instructions of
21 the manufacturer?

22 A. Yes.

23 Q. Okay. And we'll come to this in a minute, but
24 you understand that a blanket was also put in the
25 Rock 'n Play?

1 A. Yeah, I believe so.

2 Q. Right. And that's also against the instructions
3 of the manufacturer, is it not?

4 A. Yes.

5 Q. Do you have an understanding as to the age limit
6 the Rock 'n Play is intended for?

7 A. I don't recall. I can't recall right now.

8 Q. Simple question. It's not intended for a
9 22 pound, 11-month old; correct?

10 A. I thought it was. Maybe I -- maybe I'm mistaken
11 right now.

12 Q. All right. Did you make an effort at the CAD
13 drawings to note differences or similarities between
14 what I'll call the old and the new plastics?

15 A. I was not given any CAD drawings.

16 Q. You were not given any CAD drawings?

17 A. No.

18 Q. Do you understand that they were produced in this
19 case? That we produced the CAD drawings for this?

20 A. No, I have not seen them.

21 Q. You have not seen them. You can certainly take
22 measurements if given CAD drawings; right?

23 A. Yes.

24 Q. You know how to use a measurement tool on a CAD
25 file?

1 A. Yes.

2 Q. And you are capable --

3 A. Yes.

4 Q. -- of doing that?

5 The photographs that we see, do you know the
6 model number of the product you bought?

7 A. No, not offhand.

8 Q. Did you buy it?

9 A. No.

10 Q. Who bought it?

11 A. Jan Hinson bought it.

12 Q. Jan Hinson bought it and gave it to you?

13 A. She purchased it on Amazon and had it shipped
14 directly to my house.

15 Q. Do you have that at your house now?

16 A. No.

17 Q. Does she have it?

18 A. Yes.

19 Q. And so that would certainly have the model number
20 inscribed somewhere on that unit; --

21 A. Yes.

22 Q. -- correct?

23 A. Yes.

24 Q. And do we know the age or the date of build of
25 the new product?

1 A. Not offhand.

2 Q. Did it appear to you to be a new product?

3 A. Yes. It was shipped from Amazon in a brand new
4 box. I opened the box and I assembled the unit.

5 Q. You did. It was shipped to you from Amazon?

6 A. Yes, it was shipped directly.

7 Q. All right. And when did you receive that?

8 A. That would have been in early September. I don't
9 know the exact date.

10 Q. Right. So what you've done in these images is to
11 take photographs of the new plastic insert in a
12 reasonably, presumably recently manufactured Rock 'n
13 Play. We can certainly determine precisely when it was
14 built --

15 A. Yes.

16 Q. -- if we had that information, but you don't have
17 that information?

18 A. Not offhand.

19 Q. And you didn't document that anywhere?

20 A. No.

21 Q. Do you know what the effect of folding up a, a
22 somewhat malleable plastic insert for years is and the
23 shape that it could experience if it's in a
24 position -- this unit was six years old at the time you
25 examined it, it would have been over six years old, as

1 contrasted with a brand new or reasonably brand new
2 product; would you expect there to be some deformation
3 if a product has been folded up in some position for
4 years without being opened and used?

5 A. Yeah, if the plastic was deformed and folded into
6 a deformed state and allowed to rest at that deformed
7 state for, depending on the plastic, a certain amount of
8 time, the plastic could take a set.

9 Q. And plastic has a little bit of a memory to it,
10 not as much as some.

11 A. Yes.

12 Q. But it does have memory. So you would expect a
13 product that has been folded up for years to exhibit
14 some, perhaps, slightly, perhaps grossly different
15 measurement characteristics if it has just been opened
16 and measured, as contrasted with a reasonably recently
17 manufactured product?

18 A. Potentially.

19 Q. Potentially. Exactly. So the best way to
20 compare geometry of the two would be to look at the
21 actual CAD drawings --

22 A. Uh-huh.

23 Q. -- of the two, because that will give you the
24 specs and the geometry of the as new product; correct?

25 A. Yes.

1 Q. But you didn't do that?

2 A. I was not given the CAD drawings.

3 Q. Right. Let me -- I understand what you're doing
4 with 4.7 and 4.8, but I want to address something.

5 Are you suggesting that an infant could rotate
6 into a position that would result in obstruction to the
7 nasal and oral airways?

8 A. Potentially.

9 Q. Did, and this is not anthropomorphically
10 accurate, but -- this has no nose?

11 A. Yes.

12 Q. And one of the reasons, whoever is upstairs that
13 got us where we are gave us a nose is so we can breath
14 up this way and in this way; correct?

15 A. Yes.

16 Q. So if you're -- if you're nestling up something
17 sideways you have a nose down here that can breathe that
18 way (indicating?)

19 A. Yes.

20 Q. And children and infants breathe through their
21 nose as well as their mouth; correct?

22 A. Yes. The fabric also could be loose.

23 Q. Well, the fabric is certainly a tight fitting
24 fabric conforming to all of the standards; correct?

25 MR. MOORE: I'll object to the form.

1 A. The fabric complies with the standards, but it's
2 still soft enough with enough padding underneath that
3 potentially that fabric could get sucked up into the
4 nose.

5 Q. Did you measure that?

6 A. No, I did not measure that.

7 Q. So that's just speculation?

8 A. That's just speculation; right. But there have
9 been instances of bassinets and children -- children
10 have asphyxiated in bassinets under very similar
11 conditions.

12 Q. Right. The -- well, are you saying that this
13 mimics a bassinet?

14 A. I'm saying in that way there is -- what I'm
15 trying to say is the harness system in this product I
16 didn't feel like controlled the positioning of the child
17 enough, therefore, it potentially could create a
18 situation where the face is pushed up against the fabric
19 and there is a potential there of that fabric
20 asphyxiating the child.

21 But this isn't the only position that the head
22 could be in, the head could also drop forward with the
23 chin on the chest. I'm not saying that this is the mode
24 in which that child could move, but that the movement
25 is, is possible.

1 Q. This is not the position that Asher was in
2 according to the testimony of Miss Hinson; isn't that
3 correct?

4 A. Yeah, that's correct. This is not the position.

5 Q. Asher was lying back, she could see his full
6 face?

7 A. Uh-huh.

8 Q. And in fact, she positions -- have you seen the
9 CPSC report?

10 A. No.

11 Q. Let me be sure -- looking at all of these
12 pictures, let me understand the substance of what you're
13 saying here.

14 The basis for your opinion that the shape of the
15 curvature or the geometry, if you will, of the form of
16 the mold changed, was because of the measurements we see
17 depicted in Exhibits 4.0 through 4.6?

18 A. Yes. The mold change is depicted in those images
19 by looking at the changes in dimension.

20 Q. That's your opinion?

21 A. Yes.

22 Q. The most accurate determinant of that fact would
23 be a review and an analysis of the CAD drawings for the
24 two molds; correct?

25 A. Yes.

1 Q. You also agree with me that time and compaction
2 of the product can induce changes in the as built as new
3 product?

4 A. If the product was deformed and let to sit
5 deformed for a length of time, yes, the product could
6 take a set.

7 Q. And you don't know the condition under which it
8 was maintained over that period of time?

9 A. No, I do not.

10 Q. And if CAD drawings revealed no difference in the
11 two forms, your opinion that these photographs showed
12 some deformation would defer to the CAD drawings;
13 correct?

14 A. If the CAD drawings for the new and the old
15 showed the same form then, yes, the dimensional
16 differences here potentially could be plastic set.

17 Q. And as I said, the explanation for that easily
18 could be storage over a period of six years, heat,
19 whatever it might be, wherever this might have been
20 located, can result in some deformation of the
21 originally designed plastic mold insert?

22 A. Potentially, yes.

23 Q. Let's look at your next paragraph. You say, "if
24 a product is violative of recommendations, it is
25 incumbent on the manufacturer to warn the public of its

1 danger."

2 People recommend things all the time; correct?

3 A. Yes.

4 Q. Every time there's a recommendation are you
5 saying that there should be a warning that would reflect
6 that recommendation?

7 A. It depends where the recommendation comes from.

8 Q. Right. You've already said you're not a human
9 factors expert; correct?

10 A. Right.

11 Q. And you're not a warnings expert?

12 A. Uh-huh.

13 Q. It is simply your opinion that there should have
14 been a warning if there were, if the product was
15 violative of a recommendation.

16 So my question is this, what should that warning
17 be?

18 A. It's my opinion that this product isn't safe for
19 sleeping. And so I feel like the warning should be that
20 children should not be left unattended to sleep in this
21 product.

22 Q. Right. That's your opinion, not withstanding the
23 fact that the ASTM says that it is safe; correct?

24 A. The ASTM does, yes.

25 Q. The ASTM has endorsed a 30-degree sleeping

1 incline by approving a standard for a 30-degree sleeping
2 product; correct?

3 A. Yes.

4 Q. You disagree with that?

5 A. No, I don't disagree with that.

6 Q. Pardon me?

7 A. Sorry. I disagree with that, yes. I don't
8 believe that it's safe.

9 Q. And that's primarily based on your reading of the
10 2011 sleep guidelines?

11 A. As well as the other documents --

12 Q. As well as the other --

13 A. -- published in the pediatrics journal.

14 Q. And we've talked about that --

15 A. Yes.

16 Q. -- until the cows are coming home, so we will let
17 them come home.

18 A. Okay.

19 Q. All right. You say that, "the warnings were
20 located underneath the bent-back edge of the upper part
21 of the chair and on the underneath of the,
22 between-the-legs strap in violation of the ASTM
23 conspicuous requirement."

24 We talked about the possible malformation of the
25 plastic insert of the old Rock 'n Play. The back of the

1 Rock 'n Play where the warnings are located on your new
2 product is not bent; correct?

3 A. I think I'm referring to the steel frame which
4 hasn't, didn't appear to be changed.

5 Q. The, the formation of the back where the warnings
6 are located --

7 A. Yes.

8 Q. -- on the old product is essentially the same as
9 the new product?

10 A. Yes.

11 Q. Located in essentially the same place?

12 A. Yes.

13 Q. And somehow from years or otherwise, a portion of
14 the back, of the bottom, where the warnings are located
15 on this product, was bent down; correct? Is that your
16 observation?

17 A. No. Both -- I don't think the old product was
18 bent down.

19 Q. Well, that's what you say. You say, "bent-back
20 edge of the upper part of the chair."

21 A. Yeah, I'm referring to the steel frame that's
22 bent; manufacturing process bent. Bent by design.

23 Q. Okay. Where -- the warnings are located where?

24 A. Back here (indicating.)

25 Q. And if you look at that, if you place the frame

1 on the ground where it is supposed to be located and
2 with the way that back form behind the head is
3 shaped, --

4 A. Uh-huh.

5 Q. -- you can observe that in a standing position;
6 can you not?

7 MR. MOORE: Object to the form.

8 A. What do you mean by "a standing position"? I
9 guess in relationship to where the seat is.

10 Q. If you were standing at the, what I will call the
11 head of the bed, the head of the rocking --

12 A. Standing behind.

13 Q. Behind that and looking from a standing position.
14 You can see those warnings?

15 A. If the sleeper is on the floor you potentially
16 may not be able to see those warnings. If the sleeper
17 was on the table maybe, but it's intended to be on the
18 floor.

19 Q. Right. And you understand that this, that the
20 R6070, the old as well as all the new, are tested for
21 conspicuousness of the warning?

22 A. Yes.

23 Q. That's part of -- that's part of F2194. That's
24 part of F3118; correct?

25 A. Yes.

1 Q. And you are aware that if you go to the
2 inspection protocol for F2194-07 as tested for this very
3 unit, the R6070, it passed the conspicuousness test; --

4 A. Yes.

5 Q. -- correct?

6 A. Yeah. I'm aware of that. Yeah.

7 Q. But insofar as conspicuousness is concerned, it
8 passed the ASTM standard?

9 A. As written, yes, it had passed.

10 Q. All right. And then the warnings that are
11 contained on the crotch strap --

12 A. Uh-huh.

13 Q. -- are laid out on the interior of the crotch
14 strap, so when you look down at the crotch strap you see
15 the warnings about always use this restraint; correct?
16 So you're not complaining about that conspicuousness?

17 A. It depends how the crotch strap is positioned
18 when you look at it. If the crotch strap -- I don't
19 have a picture of it.

20 Q. If you put it in place you're not going to see
21 it.

22 A. Right. The crotch strap is laying down in one
23 direction, you don't see the warning.

24 Q. Of course. But if you lay it out before you put
25 your infant down, you're going to look at the underneath

1 side of the crotch strap before it's folded up into the
2 tummy?

3 A. Potentially not, is what I'm saying.

4 Q. You have to be blind if you didn't.

5 A. The crotch strap could be --

6 MR. MOORE: Let me object.

7 Go ahead.

8 A. The crotch strap could be lying down covering the
9 warning and then you put the child on top of that crotch
10 strap.

11 Q. Then you pull it out from underneath you still
12 are going to have to look at the underside of that in
13 order to position properly the crotch strap to pull it
14 out, up, and over?

15 A. But if you don't see the warning that says you
16 have to use it because the crotch strap has pulled it
17 down, then you wouldn't know to pull the crotch strap
18 out from underneath the child.

19 Q. The warning is also at the head of the bed,
20 "always use the restraint system." Correct?

21 A. On the backside.

22 Q. At the head of the bed. At the head of the Rock
23 'n Play.

24 A. Uh-huh.

25 Q. That warning says, "always use the restraint

1 system"?

2 A. Right. I'm saying it's behind the product,
3 though; right? You can't see -- we can't see the
4 warning here.

5 Q. You could if you're standing back from the
6 position as required by the ASTM standard for viewing
7 warnings, you can see it, and it passed the ASTM warning
8 conspicuousness criteria; correct?

9 MR. MOORE: Object to the form.

10 A. We do have a passing report, so, yes.

11 Q. Yes. We had the passing report and we know that
12 it passed?

13 A. Right.

14 (Deposition Exhibit No. 7 marked for
15 identification.)

16 Q. If we look at what's marked as Exhibit 7 and if
17 we look at the language of F2194, it says 8.3.2, "the
18 following warning's statement shall be included exactly
19 as stated below and shall be conspicuous."

20 And it says, "warning, failure to follow these
21 warnings and the instructions could result in serious
22 injury or death."

23 And so that very first statement is consistent
24 with 8.3.2.1; correct?

25 A. Uh-huh.

1 Q. And that's where ASTM is saying you have to use
2 this precise wording?

3 A. Right.

4 Q. Then it goes on immediately underneath that, it
5 says, "always use the restraint system." That's the
6 very first warning there?

7 A. Yes.

8 Q. And if my statement to you a moment ago is
9 correct, and I'll suggest to you that it is
10 uncontroverted, neither Mrs. Goodrich nor Miss Hinson
11 used the restraint system?

12 A. Okay.

13 Q. Also, when you were using the restraint system, I
14 looked at some of these photographs and it did not
15 appear to me, and correct me if I'm wrong, and they may
16 not be in these particular photographs, but that the
17 restraint if on was not as tight as it could be.

18 A. I tightened it to -- of course it's not as tight
19 as it could be. I did not want to compress the chest of
20 the doll, as I felt like a parent wouldn't compress the
21 chest of their child.

22 Q. Right.

23 A. So I tightened it to what I felt was like a
24 reasonable tightness.

25 Q. Do you have those other unused pictures?

1 A. (Indicating.)

2 Q. Let me show you what I was thinking about.

3 A. (Indicating.)

4 Q. I will just --

5 (Deposition Exhibit No. 4.9 marked for
6 identification.)

7 Q. Are you saying that in -- let me just ask the
8 question. It did not appear to me that that strap was
9 that tight in 4.9.

10 A. I disagree. I made it as tight as I would
11 suspect a parent would make that strap.

12 Q. Okay. But we said before you would not expect an
13 eight-week old to move in a restraint system to that
14 degree?

15 A. I think it is not impossible.

16 Q. You agree with me, as we looked this morning,
17 that under section Roman Numeral XI.VI of 3118.15 that
18 the constriction of the interior of the product is
19 specifically designed to prevent that very rotation that
20 is the concern of the AAP and of that type of rotation?

21 A. That's what it says in ASTM; yes.

22 Q. Anyway, we can go through these warnings. The
23 warnings we dropped down to, "strings can cause
24 strangulation," and that's actually in the instructional
25 literature that's also mimicked here. It's not found in

1 the mandatory warnings under 8.3.1. But these warnings
2 are what were on the subject Rock 'n Play at the time
3 you looked at it?

4 A. Yes.

5 Q. And it says, "conspicuousness as defined in the
6 ASTM standard." And you're familiar with the fact that
7 ASTM standards do define such terms as
8 "conspicuousness" --

9 A. Yes.

10 Q. -- so it's not left up to the mind of the
11 beholder. It "describes a label that is visible when
12 the bassinet/cradle is in a manufacturer's recommended
13 use position to a person standing near the
14 bassinet/cradle at any one position around the
15 bassinet/cradle, but not necessarily visible from all
16 other positions."

17 That's a requirement and that's what
18 ASTM -- excuse me. That's what this product was tested
19 to and was found to comply with?

20 A. Yes. I agree that that is written in here. But
21 it's my opinion that that positioning is, is
22 inappropriate. It's positioned at the exact opposite
23 end of the usage area. So using the -- using this
24 product you would approach this product from the front
25 or the sides. I feel it very unlikely that a parent

1 would approach this product from the rear to put the
2 child in or take the child out.

3 Q. Your opinion notwithstanding, though, ASTM
4 testers, third-party testers found that this warning
5 label in that position complied with the standard?

6 A. Yes. And also had been in the industry long
7 enough if you go to one third-party tester and you don't
8 get a result you want you move to the next one. And
9 you --

10 Q. You're not suggesting that was done here?

11 A. I'm not suggesting that was done here.

12 Q. And you used GSC?

13 A. SGS.

14 Q. SGS. As does Fisher-Price.

15 A. They used SGS only for toxicity.

16 Q. Well --

17 A. They didn't use SGS for the other portions.

18 Q. On that particular test?

19 A. I haven't seen an SGS report on this standard.

20 Q. All right.

21 MR. MOORE: "This" meaning?

22 A. "This" meaning the F3118-15.

23 MR. MOORE: If you would just name it.

24 A. The inclined sleeper products. It says
25 standard -- Standard Consumer Safety Specification for

1 Inclined Sleeper Products, F3118-15.

2 MR. MOORE: Okay.

3 A. We do not have an SGS report on this
4 (indicating.)

5 Q. This goes on, "additionally, the warnings on the
6 subject product are inadequate in that they fail to warn
7 of the danger of positional asphyxia widely supported by
8 pediatric studies and the AAP."

9 And we've already talked about that, I believe.
10 I don't think we need to replot that, your position on
11 positional asphyxia.

12 A. Yes. That's fine.

13 Q. We've talked about, I'll go to the next
14 paragraph. "There are numerous issues with the subject
15 chair. The angle of the incline is too steep and
16 infants who lack neck muscle control are in danger of
17 their relatively heavy head listing over." You
18 discussed that a little bit.

19 What do you mean by "too steep"?

20 A. The 30 degrees of the back angle it's my opinion
21 that that 30 degrees allows the head to fall forward.

22 Q. Right. And you've never done any studies to test
23 that, have you?

24 A. Not specifically at 30 degrees.

25 Q. Right. And we've talked about earlier, and I

1 will not replot the ground of an eight-week old who is,
2 we won't call him a lump of coal, but we'll call him
3 Raggedy Andy since we have a male here.

4 But Raggedy Andy sitting here that inertia,
5 gravity, coefficient of friction will leave that infant
6 in place; correct?

7 A. Potentially. Yeah.

8 Q. And particularly where the mother has said the
9 infant was incapable of rolling over or moving his head
10 other than very slightly to the left or right at seven
11 weeks of age. That would be consistent with children
12 acting that way at ages seven weeks of age?

13 A. Right.

14 Q. Do you have any understanding or opinion as to
15 what degree of listing over would be required to
16 compromise oxygenation?

17 A. Depending on the child. Depending on the anatomy
18 of the child. So without knowing the specific anatomy
19 of the child, in previous research that I've done on
20 infants sitting reclined, some can tolerate angles that
21 others cannot.

22 Q. I don't understand that. What do you mean by
23 tolerating angles?

24 A. We're talking about airway compromising. So
25 putting one child at 45 degrees, his airway may stay

1 open. The next one may not stay open at 45 degrees.

2 One may stay open at 30, one may not stay open at 30.

3 Q. Are you saying that airways are closed at
4 45 degrees?

5 A. Some children have trouble leaving the hospital
6 at 45 degrees.

7 Q. The preemies?

8 A. Some newborns that are ready to leave the
9 hospital have the issue.

10 Q. The issue has been, has it not, with respect to
11 seatbelt or infant car seats --

12 A. Yes.

13 Q. -- that preemies leaving the hospital have very
14 immature airways?

15 A. Yes.

16 Q. They are subject to desaturation. And as a
17 result of that infants are now tested at the hospital
18 before they can even leave the hospital in an infant car
19 seat; correct?

20 A. Yes, that is correct.

21 Q. Right. And if they cannot tolerate an infant car
22 seat then they are placed in a car bed?

23 A. Yes.

24 Q. And that's the only way in 2017 babies in the
25 United States, at least, get to leave the hospital?

1 A. The hospital, right. But I don't think that is
2 definitive -- that isn't only for preemies.

3 Q. I won't draw the, the term limits of 39 weeks of
4 gestation strictly around that. But we're talking
5 45 degrees of angle versus zero degrees?

6 A. Yes.

7 Q. And even in the studies and that European study,
8 there was as between hospital error on the one hand and
9 car bed error on the other, there was some desaturation
10 just on an infant lying in a car bed?

11 A. Yeah.

12 Q. Do you remember that?

13 A. Yes.

14 Q. And that is flat on their back?

15 A. Right. As saying every child is a little bit
16 different.

17 Q. But they did a cohort of a number of babies?

18 A. Yes.

19 Q. I guess what I'm trying to figure out is if
20 you've got Raggedy Andy sitting there at seven weeks of
21 age who is described by Momma as not moving, --

22 A. Uh-huh.

23 Q. -- and who has the natural physical forces
24 operating on him, i.e. coefficient of friction,
25 gravity, --

1 A. Sure.

2 Q. -- and inertia --

3 A. Yeah.

4 Q. -- and that infant is not moving.

5 A. Well, the infant is seated at 30 degrees so
6 gravity will want to push that infant down to the bottom
7 of that 30 degrees.

8 Q. But which force is greater, the vertical moment
9 or that longitudinal moment?

10 A. At 30 degrees it's going to be a vertical moment.

11 Q. Right.

12 A. Right. But we also have the coefficient of
13 friction that you mentioned.

14 Q. That's right. It's going to impede.

15 A. But we don't know what the coefficient of
16 friction is on this seat. This fabric here had a very
17 silky satiny feeling to it, which would change that
18 coefficient of friction.

19 Q. What would you estimate the coefficient of
20 friction of that material to be?

21 A. I wouldn't even want to estimate it right now. I
22 don't know.

23 But what I'm trying to say is we got the gravity
24 trying to push this child down, the vertical moment is
25 going to be more than the horizontal moment, I agree.

1 But there's also going to be some reduced coefficient of
2 friction because of this soft material. I don't know
3 exactly what material the child was wearing at the time
4 and there's also the inertial effect, so the whole thing
5 rocks; right? So as that rocking motion happens there
6 could be inertia.

7 Q. But it wasn't rocking at the time, he was just
8 placed in there, nobody came over and touched him.

9 A. Do we know that?

10 Q. Pardon me?

11 A. I don't know if I know that.

12 Q. That's the fact.

13 A. That it was perfectly still?

14 Q. Perfectly still.

15 A. I find it hard to believe that anybody could say
16 that it was perfectly still.

17 Q. If it was placed in it, Raggedy Andy went to
18 sleep and that was it?

19 A. I used to live in a high-rise, on the 45th floor
20 of a high-rise building, it seemed perfectly still yet
21 my chandelier would move.

22 Q. That's at 45 floors.

23 A. Yeah.

24 Q. You're on a school floor of concrete.

25 A. I'm saying we can't say definitively. I don't

1 feel like I can definitively say that there was no
2 motion.

3 Q. You certainly cannot say that there was some
4 third, --

5 A. Right.

6 Q. -- some third-party force acting on it?

7 A. I can't say that either.

8 Q. Right. You produced today a, what was it, what
9 was the standard, the 1500 standard that you had? The
10 federal reg CFR on edges.

11 A. Yeah. Yeah. Yeah.

12 Q. You make the comment here that the design
13 poses -- excuse me.

14 "There is a sharp unsecured plastic edge on the
15 underneath plastic shell that angles sharply upward
16 underneath the padded fabric"?

17 A. Uh-huh.

18 Q. Are you saying that this was a sharp plastic edge
19 that was violative of a standard? You brought CFR
20 1500.48?

21 A. Yeah. What -- what I was trying to talk about
22 here, maybe I didn't word it appropriately. I'm talking
23 about this edge here (indicating.) As we look at this
24 design versus this one, you can see this design rolls
25 over and it has this wide edge that flanges outward

1 versus this one here having this sharp edge.

2 Q. Do you know the purpose of that flange?

3 A. The purpose of this flange (indicating?)

4 Q. Yes. And tell me so that we have a record, what
5 photograph are you looking at?

6 A. I'm looking at 4.4.

7 Q. Okay.

8 A. And you can see the flange, let's say it's
9 perpendicular to the curve almost.

10 Q. Right. Do you know the purpose of the flange?

11 A. It looks like that's where it's sewn together.

12 Q. Do you know why they did that?

13 A. Probably cost reduce to get rid of the pocket.

14 Q. Do you know of a mold issue that we had with that
15 product?

16 A. No.

17 Q. Do you know that it was sewn like that so it
18 could be more easily cleaned?

19 A. No.

20 Q. But we do know that there is a requirement in
21 F2194-07 and 10 on hazardous sharp edges or points and
22 you cannot have it.

23 A. Right.

24 Q. And we know that this chair, this sleeper passed
25 that crib and bassinet standard, so that the third-party

1 tester found that there was not a sharp edge in
2 violation of the standard that you brought which was 16
3 CFR 1500.48?

4 A. Yeah.

5 Q. So should that come out, or does that form some
6 part of your opinion in this case?

7 MR. MOORE: Which?

8 Q. The sentence that reads, "there is a sharp,
9 unsecured plastic edge on the underneath plastic shell
10 that angles sharply upward underneath the airway."

11 A. It doesn't say, "underneath the airway."

12 Q. Pardon me?

13 A. It doesn't say, "underneath the airway." It
14 says, "upward."

15 Q. Sharply under -- I'm sorry.

16 A. "Padded cover."

17 Q. Let me reread that question because I can't read.

18 "Item 2, there is a sharp, unsecured plastic edge
19 on the underneath plastic shell that angles sharply
20 upward underneath the padded fabric cover."

21 Is that an issue that probably should be removed
22 from your report?

23 A. Yeah. I don't necessarily see that causing a
24 problem, yeah.

25 Q. Right. The design poses -- the next sentence.

1 "The design poses a danger, in that the baby's head can
2 list over, compromising the airway."

3 A. Yeah.

4 Q. Is that what you were trying to show in 4.7 and
5 4.8?

6 A. No, that's what we've been talking about all
7 along with the idea of the 30-degrees incline. And
8 allowing the child to sleep inclined.

9 Q. Okay. The next, "the three-point harness is not
10 positioned appropriately, offering no ability of the
11 product to prevent compromised positioning."

12 A. That's what I'm trying to show in 4.8 and 4.9.

13 Q. And that's what we've talked about earlier today,
14 which was the side-to-side restraint built into the
15 design of the plastic mold itself, that was specifically
16 addressed in F3118-15, section Roman Numeral XI.VI;
17 correct?

18 A. Yes.

19 Q. And you read that into the record right before
20 lunch?

21 A. Yes. That's in the ASTM standard.

22 Q. So that the three-point harness is not the
23 primary restriction system in this design, but rather it
24 is the molded shape of the plastic insert; correct?

25 A. Potentially. That could have been the desire.

1 Q. Right. And do you know that 3118.15 does not
2 even require a restraint harness to be built into this
3 type of product?

4 A. No, I wasn't aware that that wasn't in here. But
5 regulations are not always completely inclusive.

6 Q. Right. But that's the whole reason that section
7 11 was built, excuse me, section XI.VI was included in
8 the standard --

9 A. Uh-huh.

10 Q. -- to explain that that side-to-side restraint
11 system is what was the primary restraint to prevent --

12 A. Uh-huh.

13 Q. -- the very positioning issue you have addressed
14 here.

15 A. Yeah. And I feel like it's not sufficient to
16 prevent that.

17 Q. Right. And there are measurement systems built
18 within 3118-15 to ensure that the angles imparted by
19 that, --

20 A. Right.

21 Q. -- by what I call the funnel effect, are
22 appropriate and in accordance with the ASTM standard;
23 correct?

24 A. They meet the ASTM standard.

25 Q. Right. Then you say, "the flat hard back of the

1 insert is shaped improperly for the soft and malleable
2 skull of a newborn, adding to the stress on the skull
3 and/or creating a tendency for the baby to turn the head
4 for relief."

5 Now, we talked about that a little bit earlier
6 today and I don't know if I need to delve back into that
7 this much. But you haven't done any testing on this
8 with an angled inclined sleeping product at 30 degrees;
9 correct?

10 A. No. My only testing has been with the car seat.

11 Q. And you say "adding to the stress on the skull"?

12 A. Uh-huh.

13 Q. What's the basis for saying that?

14 A. The stress. I mean by the, the weight of the
15 head of a child of this age is the greatest portion of
16 the weight of the body. So the weight of the head
17 sitting straight back with the back being where the head
18 dropping below the back plane, that creates more force
19 and more stress on the head, which is going to cause the
20 child to want to either bring the chin down to the chest
21 or to list over to the side. That stress of sitting
22 straight like that is going to allow that head to move
23 in some direction to alleviate the stress.

24 Q. But the point is, with an inclined sleeper at
25 30 degrees as opposed to a car seat at 45 or greater up

1 closer to 60?

2 A. 45 or less.

3 Q. 45 or less?

4 A. Yes.

5 Q. Going up vertical?

6 A. No, going down to the horizontal. It's
7 horizontal up to 45; never higher than 45 from the
8 horizontal. For rear facing.

9 Q. For rear facing?

10 A. Rear facing seats.

11 Q. If you get into juvenile car seats?

12 A. Forward facing seats things are different.

13 Q. Yeah. Forward facing car seats the angle in that
14 is what?

15 A. It depends on what age it's for and what product
16 it is.

17 Q. Sure. So roughly, give me rough numbers for ages
18 two through five.

19 A. Two through five it may be --

20 Q. In forward facing seats.

21 A. In forward facing seats. It may range anywhere
22 from 45 degrees to counting up to the vertical
23 80 degrees.

24 Q. Right. And most of the car seats have the
25 ability to, to change the angle; correct?

1 A. Yes.

2 Q. All right. And is that one of the things you
3 work on?

4 A. Yes.

5 Q. All right. And so you can actually adjust the
6 angle from, a low angle of 45 up to greater degrees
7 towards the vertical?

8 A. Yes.

9 Q. Do you have, just out of curiosity, are there
10 forward facing juvenile car seats that incline to
11 45 degrees?

12 A. Yes.

13 Q. Forward facing?

14 A. Forward facing, yes.

15 Q. So I'm going to go back to your term, "stress on
16 the skull."

17 A. Uh-huh.

18 Q. You are just talking about the weight of the
19 skull?

20 A. I'm talking about the weight of the skull in
21 conjunction with the protrusion of the skull from the
22 back plane. Those two forces in conjunction caused the
23 child's head to list or move.

24 I mean, as we can see in this picture of Asher,
25 you can see his head is tilted off to the side as well

1 as it looks like his chin is quite close to his chest.

2 Q. Which would be a normal position with no
3 compromise whatsoever of breathing?

4 A. I can't say that.

5 Q. Are you suggesting that he's turning his head to
6 the side for relief or is that the way he went to sleep?

7 A. I'm saying that he potentially may have tried to
8 turn his head this way for relief, or it could be
9 gravity, or it could be the fact that his head is
10 protruding out back and he's on a flat surface. There
11 are several forces that could cause his head to move off
12 to the side.

13 Q. And what we see in that photograph is Asher
14 asleep or close to being asleep is a posture you would
15 expect to see in a seven-week old child?

16 A. I don't know if we can say that --

17 MR. MOORE: I object to the form.

18 A. I'm not sure we can say he's going asleep or
19 about to be going to sleep. I can't really say that
20 here. Right? I don't know when this picture was taken
21 or what the situation was.

22 But in a 30-degree inclined seat, yes, I would
23 expect the head with a flat back 30 degrees inclined, I
24 would expect the head to list forward and possibly to
25 the side.

1 Q. All right. Tell me exactly why you say to list
2 forward? That's what I'm trying, I've been trying to
3 drive at all day long. How does a head list forward?

4 A. Again --

5 Q. Anymore than you see in that photograph right
6 there, which is a normal infant lying in a 30-degree
7 angle.

8 A. The main driver for the head listing or falling
9 or moving forward is the protrusion of the back of the
10 skull beyond the back plane. In an adult the back
11 plane, if you were laying flat on a table, an adult's
12 head would fall backwards into the back of the head, hit
13 the table, because the back protrudes further than the
14 back of the head.

15 Q. Right.

16 A. In a child the back of the head protrudes beyond
17 the back plane. So if a child were to lay perfectly
18 flat on a flat table you would start to see the chin
19 coming close to the chest. So the head would tilt
20 forward in an incline. And the reason that I've never
21 done any inclined sleeping products --

22 MR. MOORE: This is Exhibit 6.

23 A. Exhibit 6, yeah. Is -- that's one factor. So
24 having a flat back would cause the head already to start
25 moving forward. And now that incline you're going to

1 have the forces of gravity coming down. So you start to
2 change that moment.

3 Q. The greatest moment we've already described is
4 the vertical moment holding the head down and in place.
5 Back and in place.

6 A. If the child is sitting perfectly at 30 degrees,
7 meaning the spine is aligned perfectly at 30 degrees, I
8 agree.

9 Q. Well, you would be if you're lying flat on your
10 back?

11 A. Well, you wouldn't be. The head of that child
12 protrudes beyond the back surface. So if the back
13 surface is at 30 degrees and the spine is at 30 degrees,
14 once the head pushes forward on that back plane the neck
15 of that child is no longer at 30 degrees, the neck of
16 that child could be at 45 or 55 degrees. In which case
17 that moment coming down it is from, its gravity is
18 different.

19 Q. So when you say "45 to 50 degrees" you're talking
20 about 45 to 50 degrees from the horizontal or an
21 increase angle of wedge, if you will, of 15 degrees?

22 A. I'm ad-libbing what the degree shift between the
23 back on the neck could be.

24 Q. You don't know, you never measured that?

25 A. It depends on the child, and it depends on how

1 much the child's head protrudes beyond the back surface.

2 Q. Right. But you are simply with, off the top of
3 your head, suggesting that with no studies, with no
4 data, just a guess on your part, that --

5 MR. MOORE: Object to the form. He's
6 testified to the study.

7 MR. HINES: He can say yes or no.

8 Q. With a guess on your part as to what the angle
9 imparted by a child lying flat on his back might be to
10 the, to the plane of the torso. And you're speculating
11 that that degree might be 15 degrees; correct?

12 A. We did a study, although brief, we did a study at
13 the hospital, and if you look at the patent that was
14 applied for, it calls for a 1-inch pad behind the
15 child's back to accommodate children of different sizes
16 and head. And that was intended to allow the head to
17 drop back and to keep the spine and the airway parallel
18 to the black back surface.

19 If that back surface of the product in question
20 is a completely flat line as a table would be, whether
21 it's inclined or flat, the dimension in which that
22 child's head protrudes back behind the back surface
23 would now cause an angle shift in the neck.

24 So although the spine in the back may be at
25 30 degrees that portion of the neck is no longer at

1 30 degrees. I'm not going to speculate if it's 5, 10,
2 15, 20, it depends on the child and depends on how large
3 the head is compared to the back.

4 Q. And are you aware of studies in the world's
5 literature where children's heads have been wedged
6 forward to determine whether or not their airway is
7 compromised?

8 A. There have been studies in the Journal of
9 Pediatrics where putting a child on a flat inclined
10 surface caused desaturation in the oxygen.

11 Q. I'm not talking about that study. Or those
12 studies. I'm talking about where you have actually
13 imparted a wedge behind an infant's head so that the
14 head relative to the torso imparts an angle of roughly
15 anywhere from 5 degrees to 35 degrees to even greater,
16 if you --

17 A. I'm not aware of any study like that.

18 Q. You haven't read those studies?

19 A. No.

20 Q. You're not aware of them, nor have you read them?

21 A. No.

22 Q. Then under item 5 it's somewhat repetitive of
23 what we said before, and I don't mean to say repetitive.
24 But "the strap system is inadequate does not prevent the
25 infant pelvis from sideways movement"?

1 A. Uh-huh.

2 Q. We've talked about that a little bit above or is
3 this different now?

4 A. No, I think that's fairly the same.

5 Q. All right. And we've also described, and I'm not
6 going to go back over it again, the fact that the
7 principal containment in this design is the shape of the
8 molded plastic to prevent that type of rotation and
9 impingement. And that's in section XI.VI of the
10 standard.

11 "There is no head surround to aid the infant with
12 neck control." Are you aware of any infant product that
13 calls for a head surround to aid the infant with neck
14 control?

15 A. Car seats.

16 Q. Other than a car seat?

17 A. Other than a car seat, no.

18 Q. Have you ever seen a head surround in an infant
19 sleep product?

20 A. No.

21 Q. Let me go back to item 4. We've talked about
22 "the flat hard back of the insert is shaped improperly
23 for the soft and malleable skull of the newborn, adding
24 to the stress on the skull and/or creating a tendency
25 for the baby to turn their head for relief."

1 Where does the notion of an infant lying on a
2 surface such as that in a Rock 'n Play having a tendency
3 for the baby to turn their head for relief; what is the
4 basis for that statement?

5 A. It can be seen in obviously this photo right here
6 (indicating.)

7 Q. You're saying that Asher is moving his head for
8 relief?

9 A. No. I'm saying that -- I guess I'm saying
10 potentially there could be, the child may want to move
11 the head for relief.

12 Q. But you have no studies that say that?

13 A. No.

14 Q. All right. The last paragraph of your report
15 before you start listing those things on which you base
16 your opinion is that "in conclusion and for all the
17 reasons stated above, it is my expert opinion that
18 Fisher-Price did not exercise the due diligence required
19 in developing a safe sleeper and did not develop a
20 product that complied with recommendations for safe
21 sleep."

22 What due diligence did Fisher-Price fail to
23 exercise?

24 A. In my opinion the information from the AAP
25 talking about flat sleep and flat sleep being the

1 safest. That in conjunction with, you know, when you
2 look at these photos of the inclined sleeping and we see
3 the head coming forward and we see the chin touching the
4 chest or coming close to touching the chest, and we look
5 at those images and we look at what's coming out of the
6 AAP, in my opinion I would never have developed a
7 product like this based on that alone. Regardless of
8 whatever ASTM may allow me to do. So that's why I'm
9 speaking about due diligence.

10 Q. Are you saying that if you look, and you pointed
11 to Exhibit 6, with Asher lying, apparently, not in
12 distress, otherwise, they wouldn't have taken the
13 picture of him sitting there, and that that is a
14 compromising position?

15 A. We don't know if he's in distress or not. He
16 can't tell us.

17 Q. Well, children will screech if they're in
18 distress; right?

19 MR. MOORE: I will object to form.

20 A. Potentially. Potentially not.

21 Q. Will they choke or cough or spit up?

22 A. Potentially. Potentially not.

23 Q. Do you have any experience with that?

24 A. With them coughing or choking?

25 Q. Yeah.

1 A. In the study we did in the hospital when we put
2 children in seats where the, we measured desaturation of
3 the oxygen, some of them cried, some of them didn't. I
4 didn't see any of them choke or cough.

5 Q. All right. So they were apparently breathing
6 normally, it was just for whatever reason their
7 saturation levels dropped ever so much?

8 A. The thought is that the airway was compromised
9 and the volume of oxygen coming into the child was not
10 sufficient and therefore the desaturation -- the
11 oxygen --

12 Q. Oxygen saturation levels vary constantly, do they
13 not?

14 A. Yes.

15 Q. And do you know the, the variations in the
16 pulse-ox readings, just normal variations, what the
17 tolerance is?

18 A. I can't recall offhand.

19 Q. I think I asked you speaking of tolerances, and I
20 may or may not have, but with that protractor you used
21 in your test, that's only advertised to come to
22 within 1 degree of accuracy; correct?

23 A. Yeah.

24 Q. So I mean, it's not -- it is not a finely tuned
25 piece of equipment?

1 A. No, it is not. That's why I'm saying it's
2 approximately at 32, 32 degrees, yeah.

3 Q. So is it -- you're simply saying any manufacturer
4 who developed an inclined sleep product is not
5 exercising due diligence?

6 A. That's my belief, yes.

7 Q. Irrespective of product? Irrespective of the
8 design of the product. If you develop an inclined sleep
9 product that satisfies ASTM standards you're not
10 exercising due diligence?

11 A. That is my belief.

12 Q. And as -- I won't go over it again.

13 We're getting into some legal language here, but
14 did you write this, "the Fisher-Price newborn sleeper is
15 not fit for its intended use."

16 Are those your words?

17 A. Yeah. Because it's called a sleeper. And I
18 don't believe it's fit for use as a sleeper.

19 Q. "And it is not safe for use as a sleeper." Is
20 that for the reasons you stated above, because it might
21 impart an elevated risk of airway compromise?

22 A. Yes.

23 Q. But you don't know that? That's the problem.

24 A. I know that based on the research that I've read,
25 on the documents that I've read, and on the study that

1 I've done and everything in my experience, yes.

2 Q. But the study you've done can't be replicated
3 because nobody has seen it; --

4 A. No.

5 Q. -- correct?

6 Nobody can test your results, nobody has seen
7 those results?

8 MR. MOORE: Objection to form.

9 Q. All you can do is tell me you conducted a test
10 that meets such and such a result?

11 A. Right. The result was not published.

12 Q. Not only were they not published, they're not
13 even available.

14 A. No. But similar -- similar studies have been
15 done.

16 Q. Well, if I tried to go replicate that test I
17 can't go replicate it or duplicate that test because I
18 don't know the test protocol that was used.

19 A. True.

20 Q. Isn't that fair?

21 A. That's fair.

22 Q. And you go on to say, "as is more fully stated in
23 the many articles and studies from which the American
24 Academy of Pediatrics developed their recommendation
25 that newborn infants sleep fully flat on their backs,

1 which articles were produced by Fisher-Price in this
2 lawsuit and were in existence prior to Fisher-Price
3 developing the product."

4 Now, the 2011 sleep standard was not in existence
5 when this product was developed; correct? So that
6 statement is wrong. To the extent it talks about the
7 sleep product, it's saying you should be supine on your
8 back.

9 A. Some of those other research papers were prior to
10 2011.

11 Q. I know I've asked you this a thousand ways from
12 Sunday. But other than the car seat articles that
13 preceded this, and other than the swings and slings,
14 there have been no, there was no article preceding this
15 that articulated a concern of elevated sleeping at an
16 angle of less than 45 degrees?

17 A. The car seats in those studies were up to
18 45 degrees. I can't speak for every car seat in the
19 study. I can't tell you what the back angle is. But I
20 know it would be from zero being level to earth up to
21 45 degrees. So I --

22 Q. Right.

23 A. I can't say they were.

24 Q. But you have to impart an angle of at least
25 45 degrees to satisfy the standards because of the

1 concern about shoulder and neck in an accident; right?

2 A. That is one way to manage the, to mitigate the
3 crash forces.

4 Q. Right. And that's the reason the car seats are
5 not manufactured, rear facing car seats are not
6 manufactured in an angle less than 45 degrees?

7 A. Some are. I think I said that earlier. Some
8 are. There are other ways to manage the crash forces.
9 The most common and easiest way to manage the crash
10 forces is to keep the child at 45 degrees or higher.
11 But it's not the only way to do that.

12 Q. Well, and that's certainly the American Academy
13 of Pediatrics recommendation, that is keep the car seat
14 angle at 45 degrees?

15 A. Yes.

16 Q. And as we've discussed very early today the very
17 reason for doing that is to prevent head-to-chest
18 compression?

19 A. It's a compromise. It's a compromise between
20 mitigating crash forces and the chest-to-head
21 compression. But also, car seats do carry a warning
22 that tells a parent not to allow the child to be
23 prolonged in car seats or sleep unattended in car seats,
24 because that 45 degrees is not an ensurement that the
25 chin does not touch the chest.

1 Q. Right. But the principal concern is the straps
2 and the compression on the chest. And strangulation
3 from straps on the car seats and everything else,
4 that's --

5 A. I've never heard that.

6 Q. You've never seen that?

7 A. No.

8 Q. Oh.

9 A. That the compression of the harness on the
10 chest --

11 Q. Yes.

12 A. -- would prevent the child from breathing
13 appropriately?

14 Q. Sure.

15 A. That I haven't seen.

16 Q. You have not seen it?

17 A. No.

18 Q. We'll get those for you for your next deposition.

19 Other than the measurements that you took of the
20 width of the plastic insert, when you compared the old
21 car seat, excuse me, the old sleeper with the new
22 sleeper, did you see other design changes?

23 A. Yes. I think we spoke about the, the apparent
24 depth being different. And unfortunately I couldn't get
25 an image to measure that appropriately. But we look at

1 the depth of the, of the wings to the back surface
2 appeared different, and the angle at which they flare
3 outward. So it would be flaring from the back to the
4 outside.

5 Q. Right. That flare is based on the measurements
6 you've done?

7 A. Well, that flare is the flare in the vertical
8 direction, but also the flare in the horizontal
9 direction.

10 Q. All right. And the flare in the horizontal
11 direction is the one that you are basing your tape
12 measurements on, from, as you go up?

13 A. Yeah.

14 Q. The --

15 A. It was hard to -- if we were to take a
16 cross-section -- my tape measurements, looking at the
17 child in the face, you can see the difference in the
18 angle at which this seat flares upward from the bottom
19 to the head. Okay.

20 The other thing I noticed, which was tough to
21 take a photo of, is if we were to take a cross-section
22 through the plastic pieces the shape of the shell in the
23 old one looked to be more U shaped cross-section versus
24 the other one looked like it had more of a flat surface
25 and then an angling up.

1 Q. Right. And the definitive word on whether or not
2 what you believe you're looking at is accurate or not
3 would be the actual CAD drawings for the mold?

4 A. That's correct, yes.

5 Q. You list patent applications for the subject
6 sleeper, what if any significance do you attribute to
7 the patent applications?

8 A. I don't know what I was, why I listed it here. I
9 reviewed the patent, I looked at the patents, but I
10 didn't see any significance.

11 Q. There are three -- before we close this out,
12 there were three other documents. The one document we
13 did identify was the F3118-15 standard that was, --

14 A. This one.

15 Q. -- that was inserted here at 89 through 105; did
16 we identify the other documents?

17 MR. MOORE: I don't know. What other
18 documents?

19 MR. HINES: The three documents on his
20 report that you included that were not in his material.

21 MR. MOORE: Yes, we have them on his
22 document. We have not identified them.

23 MR. HINES: I don't know what that document
24 is.

25 MR. MOORE: Huh? I mean, I don't know the

1 name of them. Unless -- there were 2,700 pages of
2 material. I can go back and you can have it. If not,
3 we can identify, identify it by Bates number. That's
4 how I did it.

5 MR. HINES: Well, let me make a phone call.
6 I can make a phone call.

7 (Pause.)

8 MR. HINES: So this is?

9 MR. MOORE: This is 1226.

10 MR. HINES: Which is a part of a
11 document 1223 through 1238.

12 MR. MOORE: 12 -- I have 1226, I have 1223,
13 1280, 1279, 1267. Do you have any of those numbers?

14 MR. HINES: I've got 1267.

15 MR. MOORE: 1267.

16 Q. Let me just ask him. I know what they are.

17 The numbers that are also identified, and I want
18 to find out what if any significance you attribute to
19 these.

20 A. Yeah.

21 Q. And that is document 1279 through 1290 is an
22 instruction for Rock 'n Play Model CHP39; any particular
23 significance on that?

24 A. Yeah, when you look at this image you see the
25 child in these images is quite large.

1 Q. And what -- all right. And what page are you
2 talking about, specifically?

3 A. It's on 1267.

4 Q. On 1267?

5 A. Also, if you look at 1279, again, it's a quite
6 large child; but it's really defined here in 1267. This
7 child is clearly over 22 pounds.

8 Q. Well, you don't know that?

9 A. No, I don't. But if you look at the stature in
10 this one compared to this one, and if we look at the
11 sewn seam on the top of the headrest and that relative
12 distance to the head versus this head is above the sewn
13 seam, so we can depict by that that this child depicted
14 here is quite larger.

15 Q. That's your opinion based on that photograph?

16 A. Yes, that's true.

17 Q. That 1279. Which is --

18 A. Again, shows the sleeping baby. And again you
19 can see --

20 Q. All right.

21 A. -- it's quite large.

22 Q. So all of that is your opinion that it's a large
23 baby?

24 A. It's my opinion, yeah. That what's being
25 depicted in the manual and the directions is a larger

1 child than what is being put into the seat. Is my
2 opinion.

3 Q. Does that have any affect on any of your opinions
4 in this case other than you think the child may be older
5 than five months old?

6 A. I think when we talk about the fact that there's
7 differences between the new and the old and that
8 potentially Fisher-Price knew that this product was not,
9 in my statement there, we say, we say that it looks to
10 me like Fisher-Price understood that this design was not
11 adequate for sleeping. They obviously changed the
12 design if we look to the new one, it looks apparent
13 through the dimensions, if we look at these, the images,
14 they're depicting larger children. And I think if we go
15 back to that other one.

16 Q. But then if these dimensions did in fact not
17 change based on the CAD drawings then your opinion would
18 be incorrect?

19 A. That's correct.

20 Q. All right. There was another page 1223 through
21 1238?

22 A. Yeah. That one shows that they changed the name;
23 right? I don't know if it's 1226. Well, 1226 we see
24 that it's changed from a sleeper to a soothing unit.

25 Q. Right. And do you know where that instruction

1 was used?

2 A. It looks like Mexico.

3 Q. Pardon me?

4 A. Mexico. South America.

5 Q. It's got some Spanish in there?

6 A. It's all in Spanish.

7 Q. Do you see French in there?

8 A. I don't see French. This looks like all South
9 American countries. It actually has South American
10 countries listed here.

11 Q. I can't tell where this is from. It's only part
12 of a document. Let me look through my notes, this may
13 be the end of Phase I.

14 (Short break taken.)

15

16 EXAMINATION

17

18 BY MR. MOORE:

19 Q. Tell us your qualifications as a product safety
20 engineer for children's products.

21 A. My qualifications?

22 Q. Are you a product safety engineer for children's
23 products?

24 A. Yes, a product safety engineer, yes.

25 Q. For children's products?

1 A. Yes. For children's products, yes.

2 Q. What is your educational background?

3 A. Mechanical engineering.

4 Q. From where?

5 A. Western New England College.

6 Q. And have you been in product safety engineering
7 your adult career?

8 A. For the last nine years.

9 Q. For the last nine years?

10 A. For the last nine years.

11 Q. Have you designed products incline, incline
12 products for children to be in?

13 A. Yes.

14 Q. Whether it's a, a car seat or other products?

15 A. Yes. I've designed only car seats which are
16 inclined surfaces for children.

17 Q. Okay. Do you have education, training, and
18 experience in the area of product safety engineering on
19 children's products?

20 A. Yes.

21 Q. And are you employed now as a children's product
22 safety engineer?

23 A. Yes.

24 Q. If you knew that this product was, was
25 manufactured on June 3, 2011, would the 2941-10

1 standard, would that be the one that would apply and not
2 the 07? The standard that was in effect prior to the
3 manufacturer of the product?

4 A. Yes.

5 Q. So that's what you would look for?

6 A. Yes.

7 Q. Have you ever -- when was the first time you ever
8 heard the term "incline sleeper"?

9 A. To be honest, not until this case.

10 Q. Is that a new category as far as you're
11 concerned --

12 A. Yes.

13 Q. -- of product?

14 A. Yes.

15 Q. Do you know of any expert in the United States
16 that's an expert on inclined products other than
17 engineering people that do product safety --

18 A. No.

19 Q. -- for children?

20 A. No.

21 Q. Were you ever asked by your employer to design a
22 sleeper?

23 A. At a previous employer they did talk about
24 designing an incline sleeper, yes.

25 Q. Did you look into that product to do it?

1 A. Yes. Yes.

2 Q. And did you in fact make a sleeper?

3 A. No. My recommendation at the time was that
4 inclined sleeping was not safe.

5 Q. And why was that?

6 A. As I refer to the academy of, American Academy of
7 Pediatrics, and I looked at the publications that were
8 available to me at the time, it felt that inclined
9 sleeping was not safe.

10 Q. Okay. Whether it's 30 degrees, 28 degrees,
11 25 degrees, or 50 degrees?

12 A. Yes.

13 Q. In fact, the American Academy of Pediatrics
14 recommends that you be in a complete supine position,
15 meaning horizontal; correct?

16 MR. HINES: Object to the form.

17 A. Yes.

18 Q. What is to your -- let me rephrase that.

19 What to your knowledge is the standard or the
20 recommendation by the AARP -- I mean, by the American
21 Academy of Pediatrics for a child?

22 A. For a child to be completely supine, level to
23 earth, flat.

24 Q. All right. Do you know of any other manufacturer
25 or product that sits a child up at a 30-degree angle

1 while having the child cradled in a sleeper?

2 A. No, I do not.

3 Q. Do you know any other manufacturer that does
4 that?

5 A. No.

6 Q. Do you know of any cribs or bassinets that are at
7 a 30-degree angle?

8 A. No.

9 Q. And in researching this material did in fact this
10 company refer to their product as a hammock?

11 A. They did.

12 Q. Do you, in your, based on your knowledge, your
13 training, and experience, and education in the area of
14 product safety for children, do you feel like this
15 particular product is a, is inherently dangerous to a
16 child?

17 A. I believe so.

18 Q. As a sleeper?

19 A. As a sleeper, yes.

20 Q. Okay. And what is the major difference between
21 the car safety seats at 45 degrees and this product at
22 30?

23 A. The difference in terms of?

24 Q. The difference in terms of safety for the child.

25 A. Well, a car seat is designed to withhold the

1 forces of impact or mitigate the forces of impact in a
2 car accident. A car crash.

3 So that is positioned at 45 degrees in order to
4 help mitigate those forces along the broad surface area
5 of the child and not focus those forces on the neck or
6 the head. So the 45 degrees is a compromise in terms of
7 compromising the energy mitigation versus the airway
8 control.

9 Q. Okay. Do you feel like based upon your
10 education, training, and experience, and the study that
11 you have done at the hospital, with other doctors and
12 things of that nature that you directly participated in,
13 do you feel that this product at 30 degrees could cause
14 positional asphyxia to the child?

15 MR. HINES: Object to form and foundation.

16 A. Yeah.

17 Q. You know what positional asphyxia is?

18 A. Yes.

19 Q. Tell us what that is.

20 A. So positional asphyxia would be if the child was
21 malpositioned with the head and the chin, the head
22 tilted forward, the chin down on the chest. It
23 has -- it could produce positional asphyxia, meaning the
24 esophagus, the trachea, excuse me, the trachea could be
25 compromised because of that head positioning.

1 Q. Okay. Are you saying that the child could move
2 over to the side or that the chin, that the head could
3 fall down onto the chest, either way it could cause --

4 A. Either way.

5 Q. -- asphyxia with lack of oxygen to the child?

6 A. Yes.

7 Q. Okay. Is that your understanding of what may
8 have happened to baby Asher in this case?

9 MR. HINES: Object to form and foundation.

10 A. Yes.

11 Q. Prior to 2011 had you ever heard of the term an
12 "incline sleeper"?

13 A. No, I have not.

14 Q. As far as the warning label is concerned, do you
15 feel like you've looked at the product and are you
16 familiar with the warning labels that one puts on
17 products?

18 A. Yes.

19 Q. And how are you familiar with those warning
20 labels? Through your own job?

21 A. Yeah. Yes. We create warning labels all the
22 time.

23 Q. And the warning label on this product, is it in a
24 conspicuous place in your opinion?

25 A. In my opinion, yes.

1 Q. Is the warning label in a conspicuous place on
2 this product?

3 A. In my opinion, yes.

4 Q. For the entire product or for the part that goes
5 across the child?

6 A. Both. I feel like the warning label for the
7 product in general is positioned behind the product,
8 behind the child's head, in an unusual area.

9 Q. That's what I said. My question was do you find
10 that it's in a conspicuous place where you can see it
11 and you said yes. Are you now saying no, it's not?

12 A. It's -- I feel like it's in a --

13 Q. Let me ask you this. Do you think that the, that
14 the warning label is in a position where people can see
15 it who use the product?

16 A. No.

17 Q. Tell me why.

18 A. When using the product you're going to approach
19 the product from the front, and put the child in maybe
20 from the side and put the child in.

21 Q. Right.

22 A. But I feel it's very unlikely that a parent would
23 position a child from the rear of the product and
24 utilize the product from the rear of the product and
25 that's where the warning label is.

1 Q. Do you think that, that the position of the, of
2 the warning label is inadequate to adequately warn the
3 consumer?

4 A. Yes.

5 Q. As far as the shell is concerned, as far as the
6 plastic shell is concerned, did you measure the
7 thickness of the shell?

8 A. I did, yeah.

9 Q. And is it thicker than the other plastic?

10 A. They appear to be the same.

11 Q. They appear to be the same thickness?

12 A. Yes.

13 Q. All right. In your education, training, and
14 experience, have you ever known that plastic will, will
15 completely transform itself into a different shape after
16 a period of time?

17 MR. HINES: Object to form.

18 A. In my experience the plastic is going to have a
19 molded memory and it's going to maintain that molded
20 memory. Unless acted upon on some other type of
21 deformation.

22 Q. But a piece of plastic should not change shape --

23 A. No.

24 Q. -- unless forced to change shape?

25 A. Yes.

1 MR. HINES: Object to form.

2 Q. Would you agree with that based on your
3 education, training, and experience?

4 A. Yes, I would agree with that.

5 Q. When you looked at these two pieces of plastic
6 and then -- when you looked at the two pieces of plastic
7 did it appear to you, based on your knowledge,
8 education, and training, and experience that they were
9 two different pieces of plastic, one more malleable than
10 the other?

11 A. No, they appeared to be the same plastic, the
12 same material that you're asking.

13 Q. What I'm asking you, was the shape the same?

14 A. No, the shape it felt different.

15 Q. Was the plastic -- was one more flexible than the
16 other?

17 A. No.

18 Q. Okay. If the product -- have you ever known that
19 a product can get larger, like, the plastic shell would
20 actually increase in size over time?

21 A. No.

22 Q. That doesn't happen, does it?

23 A. No.

24 Q. Now, you kept the -- the question was you have
25 done numerous studies on car safety seats from zero to

1 45 degrees, "zero" meaning horizontal, "45" meaning
2 45 degrees from that horizontal; correct?

3 A. Yes.

4 Q. All right. So that would also include maybe 15,
5 20, 25, 35 degrees; right?

6 A. Yes.

7 Q. And so when you kept answering the question about
8 not at exactly 30 degrees, you were talking exactly
9 30 degrees as opposed to 28 degrees or 31 degrees;
10 correct? Is that right?

11 A. I'm sorry?

12 Q. Do you understand what I'm saying?

13 A. No, I don't.

14 Q. Okay. Mr. Hines kept asking you about
15 30 degrees.

16 A. Yes.

17 Q. Okay. And you said, "well, I've done a lot of
18 these tests on car seats between zero and 45."

19 A. Yes.

20 Q. So you've done them in different degrees between
21 zero and 45, would that be accurate based upon your
22 training?

23 A. Yes.

24 Q. Okay. So would it be your position that no such
25 expert exists at all as to any of the baby product

1 experts would necessarily, would exclude this product as
2 a possibility?

3 MR. HINES: I'll object to form.

4 Q. Do you know of any experts -- do you know of any
5 experts who are experts on this particular incline
6 sleeper?

7 A. I do not know of any.

8 Q. Is this the only incline sleeper that you're
9 aware of?

10 A. Yes.

11 Q. Okay. So --

12 A. Go ahead. Can I elaborate a little bit on the
13 back angle of the car seat itself?

14 Q. Yes.

15 A. In the tests that we've done on car seats, we
16 talk about car seats at 45 degrees. That is a car seat
17 position for crash testing as installed in a vehicle.
18 And quite specifically on the FMVSS 213 bench.

19 The FMVSS 213 bench has an incline of the seated
20 surface of 15 degrees. So from horizontal that 213
21 bench is positioned 15 degrees. The car seat now has to
22 be positioned on that 15 degrees, and the recommendation
23 is at 45 degrees or less for airway management.

24 Take that same product and put it on a table.
25 When we do the studies -- when we've done the studies in

1 the hospital that's not putting that on an FMVSS 213
2 bench, positioned 45 degrees, is why I keep bringing up
3 the point of testing the car seats at zero to 45,
4 somewhere in that range, when positioned on a table or
5 on a hard surface. Right. That's not in the 213 bench.

6 Q. All right.

7 A. So that 45 degrees recommendation from the AAP
8 for car seats it positioned at a 15-degree incline.

9 Q. Okay.

10 A. So potentially some of the competition I've
11 tested on a table could have been at 30 degrees.

12 Q. Okay. But these are car seats, these are not
13 meant to put the child in it for the child to go to
14 sleep?

15 A. Yes. Right.

16 Q. And is it your understanding that this is being,
17 that this product is being sold as a sleeper?

18 A. Yes.

19 Q. Do you feel like it's inherently dangerous?

20 A. Yes, I do. I do.

21 Q. Do you feel like it's not for its intended use as
22 a sleeper?

23 A. As a sleeper, yes.

24 Q. And do you feel like it doesn't give an adequate
25 warning to the consumer where it's located on the

1 product?

2 A. Yes.

3 Q. That's it.

4

5

EXAMINATION

6

7 BY MR. HINES:

8 Q. Can we agree on one thing, the Rock 'n Play is
9 not a car seat?

10 A. It is not.

11 Q. You're saying it does not have competitors?

12 A. I'm saying that I don't know of any.

13 Q. That's all I have.

14 (Whereupon, the deposition concluded at
15 approximately 4:42 p.m.)

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1 CERTIFICATE

2

3 COMMONWEALTH OF MASSACHUSETTS

4 SUFFOLK, ss.

5

6 I, Laurie Langer, Registered Professional Reporter
7 and Notary Public in and for the Commonwealth of
8 Massachusetts, do hereby certify that the witness whose
9 deposition is hereinbefore set forth, was duly sworn by
10 me and that such deposition is a true record of the
11 testimony given by the witness.

12 I further certify that I am neither related to or
13 employed by any of the parties in or counsel to this
14 action, nor am I financially interested in the outcome
15 of this action.

16 In witness whereof, I have hereunto set my hand and
17 seal this 8th day of December, 2017.

18

19

20

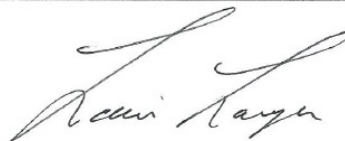
21

22

23

24

25



NOTARY PUBLIC
Commission Expires
7/27/2023

1 DEPOSITION ERRATA SHEET

2

3 Our Assignment No: 186227

4 Case Caption: Goodrich vs. Fisher-Price, Inc.

5

6 DECLARATION UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY

7 I declare under penalty of perjury that I have
8 read the entire transcript of my Deposition taken in the
9 captioned matter or the same has been read to me, and
10 the same is true and accurate, save and except for
11 changes and/or corrections, if any, as indicated by me
12 on the DEPOSITION ERRATA SHEET hereof, with the
13 understanding that I offer these changes as if still
14 under oath.

15 Signed on the _____ day of _____ 2017

16

17

18 _____
PAUL GAUDREAU, JR.

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1	DEPOSITION ERRATA SHEET
2	Page No.____ Line No. ____ Change to:_____
3	_____
4	Reason for change: _____
5	Page No.____ Line No. ____ Change to:_____
6	_____
7	Reason for change: _____
8	Page No.____ Line No. ____ Change to:_____
9	_____
10	Reason for change: _____
11	Page No.____ Line No. ____ Change to:_____
12	_____
13	Reason for change: _____
14	Page No.____ Line No. ____ Change to:_____
15	_____
16	Reason for change: _____
17	Page No.____ Line No. ____ Change to:_____
18	_____
19	Reason for change: _____
20	Page No.____ Line No. ____ Change to:_____
21	_____
22	Reason for change: _____
23	
24	
25	

1	DEPOSITION ERRATA SHEET		
2	Page No.____	Line No. ____	Change to:_____
3	_____		
4	Reason for change: _____		
5	Page No.____	Line No. ____	Change to:_____
6	_____		
7	Reason for change: _____		
8	Page No.____	Line No. ____	Change to:_____
9	_____		
10	Reason for change: _____		
11	Page No.____	Line No. ____	Change to:_____
12	_____		
13	Reason for change: _____		
14	Page No.____	Line No. ____	Change to:_____
15	_____		
16	Reason for change: _____		
17	Page No.____	Line No. ____	Change to:_____
18	_____		
19	Reason for change: _____		
20	Page No.____	Line No. ____	Change to:_____
21	_____		
22	Reason for change: _____		
23	_____		
24	SIGNATURE:_____		DATE: _____
25	PAUL GAUDREAU, JR.		

DAVID GOODRICH, ET AL. vs. FISHER-PRICE, INC.

Paul Gaudreau, Jr. on 11/28/2017

Index: 0..1990s

	3:23	10 82:5	15 178:3,
Exhibits		92:2 120:9	4,6
GaudreauP 4.9		154:21	1279 10:22
GaudreauP 1	3:24 144:5	165:1	177:13,21
3:10 5:3	GaudreauP 5	1044	178:5,17
7:23	4:2 28:6,	102:13,21,	1280 177:13
GaudreauP 1.1	8,9 50:24	22,23	1290 177:21
3:11	52:11	105 176:15	15 42:18
GaudreauP 2	78:20	11 51:24,25	75:14
3:12 75:2,	GaudreauP 6	52:3,7	163:21
4 81:21	4:6	87:13,16	164:11
91:17	113:21,22,	123:25	165:2
GaudreauP 3	24 162:22,	124:17	190:4
3:14 10:17	23 168:11	157:7	191:20,21,
75:2,13,20	GaudreauP 7	11-month	22
81:22	4:7	128:9	15-degree
GaudreauP 4.0	142:14,16	115 33:19	192:8
3:15		115-180	1500 153:9
GaudreauP 4.1	0	33:15	1500-49 11:9
3:16	0 120:11	12 102:20	1500.48
115:11	07 34:5	120:8	153:20
GaudreauP 4.2	182:2	177:12	155:3
3:17	09 92:2	12-month	16 11:8
GaudreauP 4.3		124:1	155:2
3:18	1	1223	17.5 70:2,4
GaudreauP 4.4	1 5:3 7:23	177:11,12	71:9,11
3:19	54:3,9,12	179:20	17.5-pound
GaudreauP 4.5	82:13	1226 10:23	70:4
3:20	96:22	177:9,12	180 33:18,
GaudreauP 4.6	120:12	179:23	19
3:21	169:22	1238 177:11	19 27:5
GaudreauP 4.7	1-inch 121:1	179:21	70:16
3:22	164:14	1267 10:23	1990s 25:4
GaudreauP 4.8	1.1 5:3	177:13,14,	

DAVID GOODRICH, ET AL. vs. FISHER-PRICE, INC.

Paul Gaudreau, Jr. on 11/28/2017

Index: 1999..30-degree

1999 12:14	37:22,23	22 69:22,23	38:22
1A 51:20	38:1,8	70:13,25	39:3,16
93:8 96:12	50:22 51:9	71:19	40:5,9,14,
1D 75:22	52:10,17,	123:21,25	18 41:3
	22 53:9	124:21,25	42:18 43:1
	55:4,7,8,	128:9	60:5 72:8
<hr/>	12,13	178:7	73:9
2	60:11 61:9	25 57:3	88:19,21,
2 75:2,4	73:16,21	183:11	25 93:1,4
81:21	78:11	190:5	94:8 96:8
91:17	88:10 93:8	28 183:10	104:19
120:13	96:12	190:9	105:4,6,8,
121:23	97:14	29 23:25	13 108:10,
155:18	137:10	24:10	12,14
2,700 177:1	172:4,10	27:5,8	111:6,14
2-inch	181:25	75:6	147:20,21,
120:21	186:11	2941-10	24 149:2
121:2	2012 15:5	181:25	151:5,7,10
20 115:8	2013 15:6	2A 78:21	158:8,25
165:2	107:18	2D 75:22	161:23
190:5	2014 24:11		163:6,7,
2003 12:11	57:3	<hr/>	13,15
2007 12:15	2015 83:16	3	164:25
2008 48:10,	2016 7:5	3 10:17	165:1
11,18,23	2017 23:25	75:2,13,20	183:10
92:2,11	24:5 27:8	81:22	184:22
2009 19:25	75:6,14	83:23	185:13
36:2 90:10	149:24	91:17	190:8,9,15
92:11	2034-2047	104:3	192:11
2010 53:9	10:25	119:24	30-degree
56:10	213 14:17	120:11	67:9 74:16
90:25 91:3	70:18	181:25	95:10
101:13,20	125:12	3.7 5:19	136:25
102:20	191:18,19,	6:5 7:11	137:1
2011 27:12	20 192:1,5	30 26:14,20	161:22
			162:6
			183:25
			184:7

DAVID GOODRICH, ET AL. vs. FISHER-PRICE, INC.

Paul Gaudreau, Jr. on 11/28/2017

Index: 30-degrees..6

30-degrees	117:8	123:17	19, 20
156:7	119:6, 25	126:11	172:16, 18,
31 190:9	121:11, 12	132:4	21, 25
	122:16	156:5, 12	173:6, 10,
3118 69:1, 2	134:17	4.9 144:5, 9	14, 24
71:3 73:3	4.1 115:11,	156:12	184:21
3118-15	21 121:23	45 17:17,	185:3, 6
29:15	122:4, 14	19, 22	190:1, 2,
157:18	4.2 115:21	18:2, 8, 11,	18, 21
3118-17	122:4, 14	15, 21, 23	191:16, 23
29:15	4.3 116:2	19:11, 15,	192:2, 3, 7
120:16	117:11	17 20:5,	45-degree
3118.15	119:6, 25	11, 12	54:15
144:17	121:10, 14	21:21	45th 152:19
157:1	122:16	26:7, 14	4:42 193:15
32 68:4, 7	4.4 119:23	41:8, 10,	
116:1	120:4, 7, 20	18, 20, 23	<hr/> 5 <hr/>
170:2	122:17	42:6, 7, 12,	
35 41:11	154:6	17, 23	5 27:15, 20,
165:15	4.5 121:7,	43:7, 12, 13	23, 24
190:5	11, 14, 20	47:2, 3, 13	28:6, 8, 9,
350 9:6	122:11	53:20, 23,	11 50:24
36 7:21	4.6 119:23	24 54:3, 6,	52:11
38 99:1	120:4, 8, 20	10 56:12	78:20
39 150:3	122:17	57:1	165:1, 15,
	134:17	105:15, 16,	22
	4.7 119:1, 5	18, 19, 22,	5-degree
<hr/> 4 <hr/>	122:21, 22	24 106:2	38:1, 9
4 75:2	123:17	107:2, 3, 5,	50 125:14
113:3	126:11	7 148:25	163:19, 20
114:22	132:4	149:1, 4, 6	183:11
120:3, 12	156:4	150:5	55 163:16
166:21	4.8 115:11	152:22	
4.0 5:3	119:1, 5	158:25	<hr/> 6 <hr/>
116:2	122:21, 22	159:2, 3, 7,	6 113:21,
		22 160:6,	
		11 163:16,	

DAVID GOODRICH, ET AL. vs. FISHER-PRICE, INC.

Paul Gaudreau, Jr. on 11/28/2017

Index: 60..adding

22,24	89-105	10:18	168:6	accuracy
120:3,13			192:7	169:22
162:22,23		9	AAP'S 27:9	accurate
168:11				122:13
60 46:25	9.9	71:22	AARP 183:20	132:10
47:9 53:23	90	105:21,	ability	134:22
55:23,25	22		156:10	176:2
56:2,6	90s	25:1,	159:25	190:21
105:22	10,19		ably 7:4	accurately
159:1	26:24		Absolutely	11:3
60-degree			8:12	achievable
46:21		A	abstract	54:8
55:22			52:10	achieve
95:10	AAP	18:14,	academy	17:16
	24	19:9,22		act 5:19
7	37:23	38:1	17:20	acted 188:20
	43:5,8		24:13,21	acting
7 142:14,16	47:1,11,		38:7	148:12
	20,24		91:23,24	153:6
7.5 70:6,11	50:22		171:24	action 6:9
71:3,12,	51:1,8		173:12	activity
13,16	52:22 53:3		183:6,13,	49:7
7.9 73:8	55:4,7,12,		21	actual 85:10
70 105:22	13 60:11,		acceptable	131:21
	16,18		8:3 78:13	176:3
8	61:5,15		accident	ad-libbing
	73:16		173:1	163:22
8.3.1 145:1	78:11,14		185:2	add 75:24
8.3.2 142:17	79:17 83:2		accommodate	103:1,5,6
	86:25		164:15	added 75:20
8.3.2.1	87:12		accomplish	124:21,22,
142:24	92:9,20		85:10	25
80 105:22	96:4,10		accordance	adding 26:7
159:23	97:1		7:21 72:1	
83.1 5:14	103:14,25		127:17	
89 176:15	144:20		157:22	
	147:8			
	167:24			

DAVID GOODRICH, ET AL. vs. FISHER-PRICE, INC.

Paul Gaudreau, Jr. on 11/28/2017

Index: addition..alpha

158:2,11	advocacy	37:25 41:7	106:21
166:23	50:7	79:2,24	108:9,15,
addition	advocate	87:11	17 109:7
11:6 88:4	5:19 6:7,	98:11	111:8
additionally	17,20 7:1	109:23	123:16
147:5	advocates	111:2	148:24,25
address 94:2	50:14	121:24	155:10,11,
112:18	advocation	135:1	13 156:2
132:4	6:19	144:16	164:17
addressed	affect 122:1	145:20	165:6
156:16	179:3	151:25	169:8
157:13	affecting	163:8	170:21
addresses	95:17	189:2,4	185:7
26:17	afternoon	193:8	191:23
47:21	5:10	agreed 23:20	airways 19:1
97:22	age 65:17	28:18	25:2 44:10
adequate	94:10,17	50:16 55:3	64:16
179:11	108:19	ahead 19:4	66:18,19
192:24	122:24	49:18	110:7
adequately	125:15	141:7	132:7
188:2	126:3,25	191:12	149:3,14
adjust 160:5	128:5	aid 166:11,	aligned
administrative	129:24	13	163:7
6:3	148:11,12	air 114:6	alleviate
Adrienne	150:21	airway 17:24	158:23
6:13	158:15	18:3,9	allowed
adult 162:10	159:15	25:5 26:9	16:25
181:7	agency 35:6	40:10 41:4	54:14
adult's	100:20	43:8,13,	126:21
162:11	ages 66:11	16,18,19	131:6
adults 16:14	148:12	47:18	allowing
advertised	159:17	53:20	54:3,12
169:21	agree 9:1	54:4,11,16	93:14 94:3
	20:3 32:20	56:7 64:25	156:8
		65:5 93:3	alpha 84:2
		104:25	85:4

DAVID GOODRICH, ET AL. vs. FISHER-PRICE, INC.

Paul Gaudreau, Jr. on 11/28/2017

Index: alpha/beta..appeared

alpha/beta	67:17	67:22	148:20, 23
83:25		68:2, 3, 12,	153:15
84:14, 19,	analyzed	13, 14, 19	155:10, 19
23 85:9	67:11, 13,	74:14	157:18
104:3, 15	16	86:22, 23,	
105:10	anatomy	24 92:18,	angling
111:3	43:18	25 95:10	175:25
	108:18	108:10	answering
ALTE 93:2	109:18	109:6	190:7
111:7	148:17, 18	113:14	answers 8:22
Amazon	and/or 158:3	114:5	anthropomorphi
129:13	166:24	115:25	cally 132:9
130:3, 5	Andy 148:3,	116:11	anticipate
amended	4 150:20	118:18	122:22
10:11, 16,	152:17	120:14, 24	
17	anecdotal	121:8	Anymore
amendments	74:15	122:15, 19,	162:5
11:22	angle 17:12,	20 147:15,	anytime
America	15, 17, 18,	20 150:5	8:19, 21, 24
180:4	19, 25	159:13, 25	apparent
American	18:1, 7, 14,	160:6	38:23
17:20	21, 23, 24	162:7	122:7
24:13, 21	19:1, 17	163:21	174:23
38:7 78:24	23:19	164:8, 23	179:12
91:23, 24	26:13, 20	165:14	apparently
171:23	27:14	172:16, 19,	115:16
173:12	38:2, 9, 11	24 173:6,	168:11
180:9	40:15, 18	14 175:2,	169:5
183:6, 13,	41:5, 8	18 183:25	
20	42:4, 7, 16,	184:7	appearance
amount 19:20	18, 22 43:1	191:13	5:11, 13, 17
131:7	46:19, 21,	angled 158:8	6:2, 14
analysis	22 47:9, 12	angles 40:13	7:1, 9
74:15	54:10, 16	105:4, 6	122:1
134:23	55:22	107:8	appeared
analyze	56:12	113:9	5:10 175:2
	65:25	121:25	189:11

DAVID GOODRICH, ET AL. vs. FISHER-PRICE, INC.

Paul Gaudreau, Jr. on 11/28/2017

Index: appears..ASTM

appears	54:9 70:10	24:13,16,	44:16,18
91:19 96:1	71:3,22	17,21	45:6,9,10,
111:15	72:8 75:9	26:16,19	11 46:2,6,
112:16	115:25	40:17	10 56:7
	116:18	44:2,13,14	86:21
application	120:7,8,	45:8 62:25	87:1,3,4,
54:19,24	13,21	63:4	6,8,9,10
applications	170:2	171:23	93:18
176:5,7	193:15	172:1,12	96:24
applied	April 12:15	articulated	103:10,12
64:11,12	area 47:17	47:8 97:14	104:4,7,
164:14	67:25	172:15	16,20
apply 35:21	84:23	Asher 11:12	105:11
87:23	117:19	57:3 59:21	106:11
95:12	145:23	66:8,9	111:4,7,16
182:1	181:18	71:21	112:17,21
approach	184:13	94:10	147:7,11
145:24	185:4	113:19,20	185:14,17,
146:1	187:8	119:15	20,23
187:18	areas 57:17	126:25	186:5
appropriately	63:17	127:4	asphyxiate
53:14	argue 6:7	134:1,5	105:3
82:11	arms 118:14	160:24	asphyxiated
86:19	arranged	161:13	133:10
153:22	115:14	167:7	asphyxiating
156:10	article	168:11	133:20
174:13,25	24:15	186:8	assembled
approved	38:20 41:2	Asher's	130:4
51:8	47:20	114:1	assess 85:20
approving	52:2,3,7,8	Asia 33:14	assume 127:7
137:1	60:10,11	asleep 56:18	ASTM 10:18
approximately	62:8	108:7	21:2 29:15
16:19,24	172:14	161:14,18	30:19,20,
17:1,2	articles	asphyxia	25 31:14,
20:5 24:6,	19:8	18:3,12	18 32:3,4,
7 42:16,23		23:19 26:5	

DAVID GOODRICH, ET AL. vs. FISHER-PRICE, INC.

Paul Gaudreau, Jr. on 11/28/2017

Index: Atlanta..background

24 34:4,7	70:18	20 166:12	74:21
37:22		191:9	81:21
49:20,22	attempted		86:24
50:8,10,	112:17		99:19
13,16,19	attending	B	109:5
74:6 77:19	13:9	B-r-u-e 40:1	115:6,25
78:7,12,	attested	babies	118:4
17,23	94:16	149:24	134:5
79:5,11,	attorney	150:17	137:25
14,17,18,	5:17 6:25	baby 11:12	138:5,14,
21,22	22:21	64:1	24 139:2
80:21 81:4		113:19,20	142:5
82:23	attribute	158:3	147:20
83:9,19	176:6	166:25	150:14
89:8,9	177:18	167:3	157:25
91:7 99:5,	August 36:2	178:18,23	158:6,17,
9 120:16		186:8	18 160:15,
136:23,24,	authored	190:25	22 161:10,
25 137:22	62:2,8		23 162:9,
140:8	authorities	baby's 95:13	10,12,13,
142:6,7	81:4	114:6	14,16,17,
143:1		156:1	24 163:5,
144:21	automate		10,12,14,
145:6,7,18	13:6	back 12:8	23 164:1,
146:3	awake 108:7,	16:1 17:12	9,15,17,
156:21	8	23:18 26:9	18,19,22,
157:22,24	aware 17:11	28:9 37:22	24 165:3
168:8	26:4 30:3	38:11	166:6,21,
170:9	50:4 59:14	39:12 41:5	22 172:8,
	76:6,8,9,	42:7	19 175:1,3
Atlanta	17,19	46:12,13,	177:2
59:16	77:12,15	15 51:18,	179:15
60:15	83:8 89:7,	20 53:20,	191:13
attach 7:23	9 96:9	22 54:2,4,	
		9,12,14,16	background
attachments	100:9	56:2 65:8	7:6 9:21
10:25	140:1,6	67:22	23:16
	157:4	68:3,8,9,	122:1
attempt	165:4,17,	13,14	181:2
32:10			

DAVID GOODRICH, ET AL. vs. FISHER-PRICE, INC.

Paul Gaudreau, Jr. on 11/28/2017

Index: backs..bobble

backs 171:25	175:11	24 33:15	bent 70:17
backside	basis 5:14	102:13	138:2,15,
141:21	27:16,17	177:3	18,22
backwards	61:13	beat 56:10	bent-back
162:12	104:18	bed 21:15	137:20
Bar 6:13,23	134:14	59:17	138:19
barred 7:11	158:13	60:5,7,15	beta 84:4
	167:4	139:11	85:4
base 16:21	bassinet	141:19,22	between-the-
58:15	30:24	149:22	legs 137:22
67:14	31:21,22	150:9,10	birth 19:23
72:18,19	32:10,17	beds 15:20	44:7,10
80:20	35:15	began 5:9	bit 19:13
114:10,12	36:6,12,14	behalf 5:12	23:16
167:15	48:5,6	6:1,17	122:25
based 25:11	78:21	beholder	123:1,19
35:11	80:1,3	145:11	126:17
42:13 43:8	89:11,18	beings	131:9
59:24	90:12	110:24	147:18
74:7,14	98:13	belief	150:15
94:24,25	103:9,17	170:6,11	158:5
111:11,13,	133:13	believes	166:2
18 118:20	154:25	5:17 18:14	191:12
137:9	bassinet/	Benarude	bite 74:21
168:7	cradle	57:12	113:14
170:24	145:12,14,	Benarude's	116:11
175:5	15	58:4,16,	118:3
178:15	bassinets	20,23	123:5
179:17	48:14,15	bench	black 164:18
184:12	76:10,18	191:18,19,	blanket
185:9	78:12	21 192:2,5	127:24
189:2,7	79:11	bend 109:14	blind 141:4
190:21	133:9,10	110:18,19	blood 63:2
basic 82:14	184:6		bobble 66:1
120:5	Bates 10:2,		
basing 58:18	18,20,22,		

DAVID GOODRICH, ET AL. vs. FISHER-PRICE, INC.

Paul Gaudreau, Jr. on 11/28/2017

Index: bodies..car

bodies 77:2	breathing	bureau	177:5,6
body 29:8	39:22	34:11,14,	called 22:13
95:14	161:3	15 35:17,	35:25 36:9
158:16	169:5	20 90:9	69:16
	174:12	business	124:5,8
boil 96:7	bring 9:21	12:20,21,	170:17
book 24:23	158:20	22,24 14:3	calls 40:14
50:22	bringing	busy 14:7	69:9 71:3,
borrow 78:20	192:2	butt 123:4,	5 86:16
bottom 99:2	broad 39:9	7	164:14
113:15	85:13	buy 82:18	166:13
114:2	185:4	129:8	camera 121:8
116:11,12	brought		122:2,14
138:14	64:19	C	CAMI 70:4,
151:6	153:19		5,18
175:18	155:2	CAD 67:11	71:12,16
bought	BRUE 40:1	111:23	125:12,20,
129:6,10,	93:2 111:7	128:12,15,	23,24,25
11,12	BS 12:10	16,19,22,	campus
box 130:4	buckle 123:5	24 131:21	13:16,21
brand 130:3	build 129:24	132:2	capable
131:1	building	134:23	129:2
break 8:24,	152:20	135:10,12,	capacity
25 10:9	built 55:23,	14 176:3	118:22
24:25	25 130:14	179:17	capture
49:16	135:2	call 23:1,	121:7
74:18,19	156:14	6,7,8,15,	car 14:10,
98:7	157:2,7,17	21 72:12	11,13
180:14	Bull 19:24	112:1	15:3,14,
breath	53:6,10	115:23	16,17,18,
132:13	55:16	116:5,12	20 16:5,9,
breathe	106:8	123:20	13,16,18,
53:14	110:15	128:14	23 17:11,
132:17,20		139:10	13,22 18:4
		148:2	19:11,12,
		157:21	

DAVID GOODRICH, ET AL. vs. FISHER-PRICE, INC.

Paul Gaudreau, Jr. on 11/28/2017

Index: career..changing

14 20:4,6	24 160:10	20,21 6:6,	causing
21:13,15,	166:15,16,	7,11,15,	46:16 64:1
18,21	17 172:12,	19,20 7:2,	155:23
25:3,4	17,18	4,7,8 12:3	CDC 123:24
26:5,11	173:4,5,	22:6,7,12	centerpiece
28:15,19	13,21,23	23:17,25	97:7
32:11	174:3,21	24:3 31:9	CFR 11:8
41:7,18,19	181:14,15	32:20	153:10,19
42:11,23	184:21,25	33:13 34:6	155:3
43:9,13	185:2	44:25 45:4	chair 137:21
44:20,21,	189:25	48:7,21	138:20
22 46:7,8,	190:18	51:7 57:6	147:15
18,22	191:13,15,	58:16,20,	154:24
47:12	16,21	25 59:12	chance 47:16
48:14	192:3,8,12	62:16,19	chandelier
53:13,15,	193:9	67:11,18	152:21
16,19	career 181:7	74:24 75:9	change 98:5,
55:1,2,3,	carrier	91:18	19 112:18
17,20,21,	16:20	95:25	113:3
22,24	carriers	123:22	120:14
56:13,19,	28:16	127:8	121:12
21,24	carries	128:19	122:20
62:25	60:21	155:6	134:18
64:18,22,	carry 16:20	163:16	151:17
24 65:2	173:21	179:4	159:25
67:6 80:7	Cars 45:18	182:9	163:2
93:12,15,	cartilage	186:8	179:17
20 94:5,6	110:3,4	category	188:22,24
97:22	carved	79:22	changed
105:20	103:9,21	127:10	115:16
106:25	carving	caught	134:16
107:2,4,5,	103:16,21,	117:11,15	138:4
6,8	24	caused 118:2	179:11,22,
149:11,18,	case 5:18,	123:11	24
21,22		160:22	changing
150:9,10		165:10	
158:10,25			
159:11,13,			

DAVID GOODRICH, ET AL. vs. FISHER-PRICE, INC.

Paul Gaudreau, Jr. on 11/28/2017

Index: characteristics..chin

63:19	46:18	175:17	108:6
120:7	51:11	177:25	125:14
characteristic	53:24	178:6,7,13	132:20
s 131:15	56:24,25	179:1,4	133:9
characterized	65:8,10	183:21,22,	136:20
30:4	69:19,21	25 184:1,	148:11
charts	72:4,8,24	16,24	149:5
123:25	85:1,16,17	185:5,14,	164:15
chemical	93:23 94:4	20 186:1,5	168:17
36:15	106:20,24,	187:5,19,	169:2
37:10	25 109:5	20,23	179:14
chest 46:16	116:19	192:13	181:12,16
47:10,14	118:21	child's 26:9	182:19
65:22	123:1,6,14	46:15 54:2	184:14
66:21,22	124:9	65:7 73:22	children's
104:23	126:1,3	108:12	59:16
106:12,17	127:15	119:4	60:14
108:15	133:16,20,	160:23	107:23,24
109:13	24 141:9,	164:1,15,	165:5
133:23	18 143:21	22 187:8	180:20,22,
143:19,21	146:2	children	25 181:1,
158:20	148:17,18,	15:18	19,21
161:1	19,25	16:18,23	chin 46:16
162:19	150:15	17:1,21	47:10,14,
168:4	151:24	18:19	16 65:22
173:25	152:3	27:22	66:21,22
174:2,10	156:8	44:22	104:23
185:22	158:15,20	45:18	106:12,17
186:3	161:15	50:18	108:15
chest-to-head	162:16,17	53:13,14,	109:13
173:20	163:6,11,	16 55:19	116:19,25
child 6:9,18	15,16,25	56:13,18,	117:1,3,
15:3 18:12	164:9	21 66:11	12,19
19:13	165:2,9	92:16	118:2
23:19 29:7	167:10	93:15	121:13
38:10	169:9	104:8,9	133:23
	173:10,22	107:13	158:20
	174:12		

DAVID GOODRICH, ET AL. vs. FISHER-PRICE, INC.

Paul Gaudreau, Jr. on 11/28/2017 Index: chin-to-chest..complied

161:1	106:12	100:23,25	compared
162:18	161:1,14	101:1,4,5,	75:12
168:3	162:19	7,8 153:12	165:3
173:25	168:4	comments	174:20
185:21,22	176:11	99:24	178:10
186:2	closed 149:3	100:4,5,12	comparing
chin-to-chest	closely	101:14,17,	116:17
109:6	102:10	18,19,25	comparison
choke 168:21	124:18	Commission	74:15
169:4	closer 159:1	78:23	competition
choking	coal 66:10	committee	192:10
168:24	94:20	21:2	competitive
choose	95:1,4	49:20,22	108:4
125:24	148:2	50:8 61:8,	competitors
chose 125:23	coauthor	10,21,23,	193:11
CHP39 177:22	110:16	25 99:10	complaining
circumference	code 5:15,	committees	140:16
70:21	19 6:5	50:11,13	complete
Cite 87:15	coefficient	common 173:9	183:14
cited 26:16	95:20	commuted	completely
Civil 7:21	148:5	13:14,16	157:5
classified	150:24	compaction	164:20
29:16	151:12,15,	135:1	183:22
clause 98:8	18,19	companies	188:15
cleaned	152:1	13:5 26:4	compliance
154:18	cohort	company 13:5	43:16
clear 63:23	150:17	54:21	compliant
121:22	College	106:15	90:18
client 35:24	12:10	124:8,22	complicates
clips 16:21	181:5	184:10	7:10
close 7:9	comfort	comparable	complied
70:25	116:5	116:15	37:7 78:3,
	118:9	compare	9 91:3
	comment 77:9	131:20	146:5

DAVID GOODRICH, ET AL. vs. FISHER-PRICE, INC.

Paul Gaudreau, Jr. on 11/28/2017

Index: complies..constantly

167:20	161:3	126:2	conforming
complies	170:21	140:7	32:16
36:5 83:9	173:19	182:11	132:24
133:1	185:6	186:14	conforms
comply 78:12	compromised	188:5,6	30:18
89:11,18	108:16,18	concluded	78:22 81:6
91:12	109:17	193:14	congress
98:12	156:11	conclusion	77:5
145:19	165:7	167:16	conjunction
complying	169:8	concrete	121:10
79:16	185:25	152:24	160:21,22
compress	compromises	condition	168:1
143:19,20	64:16,25	135:7	connection
compression	compromising	conditions	62:15,18
88:25	18:9 54:16	133:11	considered
173:18,21	148:24	conducted	29:19
174:2,9	156:2	171:9	75:19
compressional	168:14	conference	consist
18:3 56:7	185:7	45:17,19,	43:21
86:21	concept	24 46:4,5,	53:11
87:1,4,6,	82:14	8	consistent
8,10 111:6	concern	conferences	142:23
compressions	25:15 37:4	45:2,15,	148:11
109:6	42:2 46:9	16,21	conspicuous
compromise	47:8 73:18	63:10,15	137:23
18:25 25:5	89:3,5	configuration	142:19
40:10	101:19	16:25 17:1	186:24
41:4,22	144:20	conform 17:8	187:1,10
43:8,14	172:15	32:11	conspicuousnes
47:18	173:1	35:9,19	s 139:21
54:11 56:8	174:1	conformed	140:3,7,16
57:1 88:6,	concerned	32:3,9,22,	142:8
12 89:5	36:16	24	145:5,8
93:3 111:8	46:21	constantly	169:12
148:16	88:11		
	112:15		

DAVID GOODRICH, ET AL. vs. FISHER-PRICE, INC.

Paul Gaudreau, Jr. on 11/28/2017

Index: constituency..correct

constituency	contained	controls	47:4,6
49:22	96:11	72:3 93:25	48:23
	140:11		50:23
constituted		conversation	55:18,23
101:20	containment	59:8	58:21,22
	166:7	conversations	59:6,7
constriction		55:15	60:13,16,
144:18	contents		19,21,23,
	12:7	convert	25 62:3,9
constructed	continue 9:9	16:25	65:18
25:4	17:6	convertible	67:21
construe	Contours	14:13	69:4,13
28:24	15:11,13,	16:13,16,	70:6,19
construed	25	23	71:4,14,
28:23			17,22
consulting	contrary	copy 11:8	73:1,12
13:3	30:18	74:25 75:1	74:1,8
	60:16		75:6,10,16
consults	103:25	correct 9:14	77:6,9,23
13:3	127:3	10:16	79:18,20
		11:10	81:12
consumer	contrasted	12:17 15:6	83:21
50:14	78:6,8	18:16 19:2	84:24 85:5
78:23	131:1,16	21:6,13,22	86:4,21
85:12		23:25	87:18
100:20	contrasting	26:14	88:22
146:25	93:12	28:19	90:10,15,
188:3	control	30:7,16,	16,19,22
192:25	65:19	21,22,25	93:21
	72:24	31:23	94:14,15,
contact	93:23	32:7,12	17,18
22:20	119:3	34:13	95:6,15
23:22	147:16	35:7,10,	96:24
46:16	166:12,14	15,19	97:8,11
66:21	185:8	36:1,8	99:8,9
104:23		37:8,18	100:23
117:17	controlled	40:19,22,	101:21
	133:16	25 42:24	102:18
contacted	controlling	43:2,12	
22:11,16,	123:3	45:1 46:23	
19,22,25			

DAVID GOODRICH, ET AL. vs. FISHER-PRICE, INC.

Paul Gaudreau, Jr. on 11/28/2017

Index: correcting..crimp

103:2	179:19	10 50:10	creation
104:14	183:15	76:12,17,	30:24
105:15,22	190:2,10	24 77:4,	credentials
110:21,25	correcting	12,22,25	110:12
111:24	111:21	78:5,8,13,	credits
113:16		17 80:1,2,	13:20
114:3,6,	correspondence	21 81:4	
10,15,19	13:18	82:25 91:7	crib 30:24
123:22	cost 154:13	100:2,7,14	31:22
124:1	cough 168:21	101:13	32:9,17
126:19,23	169:4	102:12	35:14 36:6
127:1,5,20	coughing	134:9	37:12
128:9	168:24	cradled	48:5,6
129:22		184:1	51:16
131:24	counsel 6:22	crash 17:16	59:20
132:14,21,	counting	19:12 26:6	78:21
24 134:3,	159:22	42:8,10	80:1,3
4,24	countries	43:13	87:14,20,
135:13	180:9,10	47:18	22 88:6,
136:2,9,23	couple 66:20	53:21 54:1	12,24 89:4
137:2	93:14 98:7	173:3,8,9,	90:12
138:2,15	108:5,6	20 185:2	96:11
139:24	courses	191:17	97:14
140:5,15	13:17,18	create 50:16	98:12
141:20	court 22:4	80:8 124:9	103:9,17
142:8,24	74:11	133:17	154:25
143:9,15	cover 87:9	186:21	crib/play
148:6	89:10,17	created	78:22
149:19,20	155:16,20	31:2,5,7	cribs 37:15,
156:17,24	covered 46:7	104:6	16 48:13,
157:23	covering	creates	15 76:10,
158:9	141:8	79:21	17 78:12
159:25	cows 137:16	158:18	79:10
164:11	CPSC 49:8,	creating	184:6
169:22		158:3	cried 169:3
171:5		166:24	crimp 110:19
172:5			
176:4			

DAVID GOODRICH, ET AL. vs. FISHER-PRICE, INC.

Paul Gaudreau, Jr. on 11/28/2017

Index: crimped..degrees

crimped	curvatures	24:10	178:6
110:14,17	72:17	102:20	definition
criteria	curve 27:3	daughter	28:25
142:8	113:15	6:10	29:1,9
criticism	154:9	day 162:3	87:22
96:7	curved 67:13	dead 56:11	definitive
criticizing	113:7,9	dealing	111:20
84:18	cutoff 94:11	11:9,18	150:2
critique	CV 12:13	123:21	176:1
84:23	54:25	dealt 44:23	definitively
87:22		death 142:22	152:25
96:22	<hr/> D <hr/>	decade 27:6	153:1
97:13	dad 13:13,	decided	deformation
critiqued	23	47:11	131:2
97:10	dad's 13:8	54:21	135:12,20
cross-section	danger 136:1	decides 65:5	188:21
175:16,21,	147:7,16	decrease	deformed
23	156:1	40:15	131:5,6
crotch 123:5	dangerous	decreased	135:4,5
140:11,13,	184:15	107:11	degree 38:22
14,17,18,	192:19	deep 117:5	53:22 54:5
22 141:1,	dangers	118:14	73:9
5,8,9,13,	97:18	Defendant	144:14
16,17	dash 34:5	7:20	148:15
curiosity	83:20	defense 6:22	163:22
160:9	data 75:19	defer 135:12	164:11
current 49:2	164:4	deficiencies	169:22
98:1,3,9,	date 90:5	86:4,5,6,7	degrees
17	92:5,7	define 32:14	17:17,19,
curvature	129:24	82:1 145:7	22 18:2,8,
72:11,14,	130:9	defined	11,15,21,
16,18,19	dated 19:25	145:5	23 19:11,
114:12	23:25		15,17
134:15			20:5,11,12
			21:21

DAVID GOODRICH, ET AL. vs. FISHER-PRICE, INC.

Paul Gaudreau, Jr. on 11/28/2017

Index: delve..design

26:7,14,20	24 148:25	depended	142:14
27:15,20,	149:1,4,6	25:16	144:5
23,24	150:5	depending	174:18
28:11	151:5,7,10	131:7	193:14
38:22	158:8,25	148:17	depositions
39:3,16	159:22,23	depends	6:17,25
40:5,9,14,	160:6,11	41:12 82:6	57:6,9
18 41:3,5,	161:23	105:17	58:24
8,10,11,	163:6,7,	136:7	depth 67:23
18,20,23	13,15,16,	140:17	117:5
42:6,12,	19,20,21	159:15	121:7,12,
17,18,23	164:11,25	163:25	16 122:7
43:1,7	165:1,15	165:2	123:4,5
46:25	170:2	depict	174:24
47:2,3,9,	172:16,18,	121:12	175:1
13 53:20,	21,25	178:13	desaturation
23,24	173:6,10,	depicted	149:16
54:3,6,10	14,24	134:17,18	150:9
55:23,25	183:10,11	178:13,25	165:10
56:2,6,12	184:21	depicting	169:2,10
57:1 60:5	185:3,6,13	179:14	describe
68:4,7	190:1,2,5,	deposed	15:16
72:8	8,9,15,20	102:2	30:15
88:19,21,	191:16,20,	deposition	77:19
25 93:1,4	21,22,23	5:3,6,9	115:19
94:8 96:8	192:2,7,11	7:19,23	describes
104:19	delve 158:6	8:1,5 9:21	18:18
105:4,6,8,	demonstrate	10:21	145:11
13,15,16,	104:7	11:20 22:9	design
18,19,21,	113:3	28:6	14:14,15
24 106:2	115:14	57:14,15,	17:12
107:2,3,5,	118:17	16 58:2,4,	21:17
7 108:10,	denigrating	12,17,23	62:14 73:2
12,14	66:9	113:22	74:4 80:8,
111:6,14	denominated	115:11	21,23 81:2
116:1	30:20		82:3,4
122:5			
147:20,21,			

DAVID GOODRICH, ET AL. vs. FISHER-PRICE, INC.

Paul Gaudreau, Jr. on 11/28/2017

Index: designed..directly

84:1,2,3	determination	development	digital
86:7 116:3	88:16	14:10,11	69:15
117:5,6	determine	16:6	diligence
118:14,16	6:24 31:14	31:15,20	167:18,22
123:10,12,	32:23	32:6 33:7	168:9
16 138:22	88:18 95:9	64:7,9	170:5,10
153:12,24	130:13	84:19 89:7	dimension
155:25	165:6	91:8 97:2	121:15
156:1,15,	determined	device 29:2,	122:12
23 166:7	25:3 32:16	12,20	134:19
170:8	56:6,11	devices	164:21
174:22	detriment	28:15	dimensional
179:10,12	107:9	29:11	135:15
182:21		devise 82:17	dimensions
designed	develop	difference	67:19,20
20:16,19,	84:11	16:15	179:13,16
21,24	167:19	46:12	diminishing
21:15	170:8	76:23 77:1	89:14
64:17	developed	120:12,13,	dip 65:7
72:14	15:14	21 121:1,2	dipping 85:3
73:25 74:5	32:18	135:10	106:13
82:2 86:18	53:18 54:2	175:17	directed
88:9,14	64:8 89:16	184:20,23,	20:5
135:21	92:2,10	24	direction
144:19	97:15	differences	140:23
181:11,15	98:13,14,	111:20	158:23
184:25	16 110:24	116:3	175:8,9,11
designer	168:6	118:12	directions
80:6,14	170:4	128:13	178:25
designing	171:24	135:16	directly
76:5 81:9	172:5	179:7	47:21
182:24	developing	differently	116:9
desire	65:2 97:25	76:16	129:14
156:25	98:3,8,16	difficult	130:6
determinant	167:19	119:10,13	
134:22	172:3		

DAVID GOODRICH, ET AL. vs. FISHER-PRICE, INC.

Paul Gaudreau, Jr. on 11/28/2017

Index: director..driver's

185:12	72:16	23 177:11,	124:9
director	115:15	21 180:12	Dorel 14:2,
16:5	discussion	documentation	8,9,19
disagree	28:5 55:1	98:23	48:12
6:21 20:3	64:20	107:15	downloaded
59:19,22	115:10	documented	68:23,25
86:18	discussions	106:14,15	downturn
137:4,5,7	53:11	documents	14:6
144:10	55:4,19	10:2,18,	drafting
disagreeing	distance	20,24	102:17
99:16	178:12	12:1,2	draw 87:7
discharge	distances	40:11,21	150:3
19:24	121:24	51:3 91:18	drawing
59:14,20,	122:6	92:18	116:14
21	distinction	95:25	drawings
discharged	87:7	96:10,19	67:11
59:15	distress	137:11	128:13,15,
disclosure	168:12,15,	170:25	16,19,22
11:19 57:8	18	176:12,16,	131:21
discovery	District	18,19	132:2
7:9	5:14,16	doll 95:1,	134:23
discuss	doctor	2,3	135:10,12,
23:18,20	110:12,15	115:22,23	14 176:3
87:1,3	doctors 53:2	116:19	179:17
discussed	61:18 62:2	117:25	drinking
21:20	185:11	118:2	109:12,15,
82:22 83:6	document	121:13	16,20,25
93:8	27:25 28:2	123:10,20,	110:13
101:23	50:23 51:6	21,23	drive 56:21
147:18	97:16	124:3,6,8,	162:3
173:16	101:13	21,23,24	driver 162:8
discusses	102:14	143:20	driver's
88:1	130:19	doll's	7:16
discussing	176:12,22,	117:9,12	
		dolls 118:6,	
		11,13	

DAVID GOODRICH, ET AL. vs. FISHER-PRICE, INC.

Paul Gaudreau, Jr. on 11/28/2017

Index: drop..employed

drop 18:16,	87:13	44:17, 25	109:4
25 47:10,	95:25	45:5 63:7,	eight-week
14,16	110:7	12,16,24	109:5
53:19	111:23	64:14	119:10,13
65:15,21	115:15	118:21	126:10
133:22	147:25	181:17	144:13
164:17	156:13	184:13	148:1
	158:5	185:10	
dropped	173:7	188:13	elaborate
117:23		189:3,8	191:12
144:23	early 130:8		
169:7	173:16	educational	elbows
		181:2	118:17
dropping	earned 13:20		
158:18	earth 172:20	effect	elevate
	183:23	31:19,21,	60:15
due 56:7		23 32:5	elevated
86:22,23	easier	63:25	38:22
96:24	118:21	91:25	87:12
167:18,22		95:3,4	170:21
168:9	easiest	122:2,7,12	172:15
170:5,10	173:9	130:21	
	easily	152:4	elevating
duly 7:16	135:17	157:21	51:16
dumb 127:16	154:18	182:2	59:17,20
			60:5 87:14
dummy 71:11,	eat 74:21	effectively	88:24
16,19		88:14	
duplicate	edge 122:8,		elevation
171:17	18 137:20	efficiencies	104:19
	138:20	12:25	106:1
	153:14,18,	13:1,7	121:25
	23,25		
	154:1	effort 7:7	eliminated
e-mail 98:23	155:1,9,18	128:12	54:11
99:21,22			
	edges 11:9	efforts	emissions
e-mails	153:10	118:5	36:21,24
99:7,19	154:21		
		Egelson	employed 9:5
earlier	education	60:15	12:14 14:4
28:18 56:2	43:16	eight-month	22:6
83:18			

DAVID GOODRICH, ET AL. vs. FISHER-PRICE, INC.

Paul Gaudreau, Jr. on 11/28/2017

Index: employer..exhibit

181:21	ensure 37:5	error 150:8,	46:18
employer	157:18	9	examination
182:21,23	ensurement	esophagus	8:14
end 145:23	173:24	185:24	111:25
180:13	enter 6:14	essence 29:4	180:16
endorsed	entered 6:2	51:4 96:7	193:5
136:25	7:1	essentially	examined
energy 185:7	entire 28:13	9:22 67:21	7:17
engaged	37:11	75:18,20	130:25
22:22 31:8	57:14,16	114:18	exceed 80:17
engagement	88:1 187:4	117:8,11	exclude
23:14 24:4	entitled 6:5	138:8,11	191:1
43:15	45:17	established	excuse 27:5
44:24 45:4	101:14	17:19	33:22
48:2,7,21	entity	estimate	37:22
63:6 64:13	103:20	151:19,21	75:22 81:7
engineer	enumerate	et al 19:24	87:1 88:3
14:13 21:6	10:2	European	93:1 98:1
80:22	enure 5:25	17:8,9	145:18
180:20,22,	enveloped	150:7	153:13
24 181:22	116:7	event 11:14	157:7
engineering	environment	38:24	174:21
12:11,14,	14:20 15:9	39:4,18,20	185:24
20 14:14	52:23	40:2 57:2	exercise
181:3,6,18	environments	59:9 71:21	167:18,23
182:17	50:17	94:11	exercising
engineers	equal 119:8	eventually	170:5,10
62:15,22	equally	48:17	exhibit 5:3
England	95:13	exact 15:15	7:23 10:17
12:10,19	119:18	90:5 107:8	28:6,8,9
13:9,18	equipment	118:11	50:24
181:5	169:25	130:9	52:11
enhances		145:22	74:24
38:14		exaggerated	75:2,4,13,
			20 78:20

DAVID GOODRICH, ET AL. vs. FISHER-PRICE, INC.

Paul Gaudreau, Jr. on 11/28/2017

Index: Exhibits..facing

81:21,22	64:5,14,	explanation	33:6 91:4
91:17	21,24	110:11	F3118 139:24
113:3,21,	65:1,6	115:18	
22,24	66:11	135:17	F3118-15
114:22	118:21		10:19 72:2
115:11,17	130:23	express 37:3	83:14 89:8
131:13	168:23	expressed	91:12 99:1
142:14,16	171:1	73:15,19	146:22
144:5	181:18	89:3	147:1
162:22,23	184:13	expressing	156:16
168:11	185:10	100:21	176:13
Exhibits	188:14,18	extended	fabric 29:6,
134:17	189:3,8	67:6	7 116:7
existed	expert	extent 39:7	132:22,23,
89:22	10:11,17	90:24	24 133:1,
existence	11:19 12:3	122:4	3,18,19
172:2,4	21:5,8	172:6	151:16
exists 29:16	22:3,7,13,	eye 76:23	153:16
76:20	15,16,19,		155:20
190:25	24 23:1,9	<hr/> F <hr/>	face 117:24
expands	27:8 31:9		123:10
114:14	34:6 40:24	F15 49:20	133:18
expect	57:8 63:1	F2194 35:19	134:6
126:10	74:23	37:18	175:17
131:2,12	136:9,11	48:2,19,25	facetious
144:12	167:17	139:23	66:16
161:15,23,	182:15,16	142:17	facing
24	190:25		15:17,18
experience	experts	F2194-07	16:19,24
43:16	191:1,4,5	32:4,24	17:1 20:4
44:17	explain	33:8 34:4,	21:18,21
45:1,5	109:9	7 48:23	55:24
48:19	112:12	90:16,21	159:8,9,
63:7,12,	157:10	98:13	10,12,13,
17,25	explained	140:2	20,21
	109:1,11,	154:21	160:10,13,
	19	F2194-10	14 173:5

DAVID GOODRICH, ET AL. vs. FISHER-PRICE, INC.

Paul Gaudreau, Jr. on 11/28/2017

Index: fact..Fisher-price

fact 60:6	fall 20:8,	153:10	file 9:22
70:13	10,11		128:25
78:11	47:1,3	feel 58:11	
85:15	54:12,14	79:22	filed 5:10,
91:12	56:18 66:6	80:14,24,	12 7:5
92:16	147:21	25 81:5	54:19
100:9	162:12	83:17	final 75:21
112:11	186:3	84:25	
123:24		94:25	find 14:6
134:8,22	falling	133:16	28:3 51:16
136:23	109:13	136:19	68:22
145:6	162:8	145:25	97:20
152:12	familiar	153:1	152:15
161:9	27:2	157:15	177:18
166:6	34:14,15	184:14	187:9
179:6,16	41:24 42:2	185:9,13	finding 67:4
183:2,13	43:18	186:15	fine 30:1
184:9	44:11	187:6,12,	115:1
	60:1,4	22 192:19,	119:24
factor	100:16,17	21,24	147:12
162:23	125:11	feeling	
factors 21:5	145:6	151:17	finely
95:17	186:16,19		169:24
136:9		feet 114:6	firm 13:3,8
fail 147:6	fashion	fell 30:24	firstly
167:22	64:25	31:7 32:15	115:21
failure	father's	felt 18:24	Fisher-price
142:20	12:21,22	47:2 54:10	5:12,17,25
	14:3	79:15	7:20 11:13
fair 20:12	fear 86:21	122:20	26:10
23:11		123:5	30:5,15
25:1,8,9	federal 7:21	143:20,23	31:1,4,15
101:2	11:18	183:8	32:1,6,21
102:14	75:21,24	189:14	35:1,24
171:20,21	76:2,6,9,		37:4 42:17
	13,14,24	field 74:15	43:1
fairly 85:13	77:4 80:8	figure 13:6	91:19,21
99:18	83:4	150:19	96:1 98:4,
166:4	100:6,13		

DAVID GOODRICH, ET AL. vs. FISHER-PRICE, INC.

Paul Gaudreau, Jr. on 11/28/2017

Index: fit..form

19,24	92:16,19,	125:12	188:24
99:8,10	20 96:14,	191:18,19	forces
104:22	18 103:14	192:1	19:12,20
111:16	106:20,24	focus 185:5	42:8,10
112:16,20	109:5	folded	126:21
146:14	150:14	131:3,5,13	150:23
167:18,22	157:25	141:1	160:22
170:14	161:10,23	folder 10:4	161:11
172:1,2	162:11,18,	24:19	163:1
179:8,10	24 163:9	folding	173:3,8,
fit 65:2	164:9,20,	130:21	10,20
170:15,18	21 165:9		185:1,4,5
	166:22	follow	form 7:24
fitting	167:25	91:19,21,	19:3 29:8,
132:23	171:25	22 96:2,3	22 32:25
five-point	175:24	127:20	36:7,23
93:22	183:23	142:20	47:5 74:3
94:6,7	flathead	foot 88:5,	78:15
flange	63:20	11 89:4	94:23
154:2,3,8,	flexible	96:11	103:5
10	44:6 95:2	footnote	108:22
flanges	109:12	51:22,24,	109:22
153:25	110:22	25 52:3,7	132:25
flare 120:10	189:15	87:13,16	134:15
175:2,5,7,	floor	footnotes	135:15
8,10	139:15,18	62:1,3,5	139:2,7
flared	152:19,24	force 31:19,	142:9
123:13	floors	22 32:5	155:5
flares	152:22	60:21	161:17
120:24	flow 109:15	77:25	164:5
175:18	fluids	91:25	168:19
flaring	110:20	151:8	171:8
175:3	FMVSS 14:17	153:6	183:16
flat 38:10	70:18	158:18	185:15
51:12 88:1	100:14	forced	186:9
			188:17
			189:1

DAVID GOODRICH, ET AL. vs. FISHER-PRICE, INC.

Paul Gaudreau, Jr. on 11/28/2017

Index: formal..grab

191:3	144:25	gastral 52:4	131:20,24
formal 43:17	145:19	gastroesophage	134:15
63:10	146:4	al 60:1	Georgia
formation	155:1	88:4	5:15,18
138:5	foundation	Gaudreau 5:7	6:13,23
forming	185:15	7:14,20	Germany
24:10,11,	186:9	8:17 9:6	45:21
22	frame 138:3,	10:14	gestation
forms 135:11	21,25	12:14,20	150:4
forum 8:2	freely 94:4	74:20	give 131:23
forward 17:1	French	81:10	159:17
18:16,25	180:7,8	115:13	192:24
20:8,10,12	friction	Gaudreau's	glass 11:9
46:16	95:20	55:13	goal 50:16
47:1,4,10,	148:5	gauge 69:10,	80:7
14 67:7	150:24	13 70:1,10	goals 80:10,
73:11,22,	151:13,16,	71:13	13,14,15
24 74:17	18,20	gave 23:16	good 127:20
109:13	152:2	59:9	Goodrich
133:22	front 73:7	129:12	57:3 59:2,
147:21	145:24	132:13	21 66:8
159:12,13,	187:19	general	71:21
20,21	full 9:3	45:11	94:16
160:10,13,	96:5 109:8	49:22 76:5	143:10
14 161:24	134:5	187:7	goods 116:4,
162:2,3,9,	fully 8:22	generally	5,9 118:9
20,25	171:22,25	66:4 92:23	123:11,16
163:14	function	generations	governed
165:6	66:25	110:25	29:15
168:3	funnel	112:21	governing
185:22	157:21	gentle 35:13	37:8 76:6,
found 35:9		geometry	9
67:5 68:3,	<hr/>	67:13,16	grab 49:14
4 90:18	G	71:24	
96:22	<hr/>	112:1	
98:12	gap 123:15		

DAVID GOODRICH, ET AL. vs. FISHER-PRICE, INC.

Paul Gaudreau, Jr. on 11/28/2017

Index: gradually..head

121:14	grossly	96:12	81:16
122:11	131:14	103:25	112:18
gradually	ground 139:1	137:10	113:4,6
126:22	148:1		116:8
graduated	group 34:25	H	117:21
12:9	35:1 52:23	hammock	121:6
graduation	groups 50:7	29:3,4,5,9	122:17
13:24	grow 66:14	30:5,16,20	152:15
grandmother	grows 114:18	32:11	157:25
6:8	growth	35:13,25	166:22
granted	123:25	36:9	175:15
54:20	GSC 146:12	184:10	192:5
gravity 65:9	guess 30:17	hammock-like	harness 15:2
95:2,5,8,	39:19,23	29:2	93:22
18 126:21	76:14	hand 12:7	94:6,7
148:5	109:8	28:8 52:11	118:10
150:25	111:9	74:25	119:3
151:6,23	139:9	76:24 91:7	123:3,8
161:9	150:19	122:8	133:15
163:1,17	164:4,8	150:8	156:9,22
gray 47:17	167:9	handheld	157:2
greater	guideline	16:20	174:9
17:19,22	51:1 73:16	happen	hate 114:24
20:11	80:6	189:22	hazardous
26:14	guidelines	happened	154:21
93:23	27:9,13	25:9 41:25	head 18:15
105:15,16	43:9 50:23	59:10	19:21 20:8
151:8	53:3 55:8,	123:9	26:9
158:25	9,12,14	186:8	46:13,14,
160:6	78:11	happening	15,25
165:15	86:25	74:1	47:3,10,14
greatest	88:10	happy 8:20	51:16
158:15	91:23,25	hard 63:13,	53:19
163:3	92:10 93:8	18 64:1	54:3,5,12,
			14,15 64:2
			65:5,7,13,
			14,15,18,

DAVID GOODRICH, ET AL. vs. FISHER-PRICE, INC.

Paul Gaudreau, Jr. on 11/28/2017 Index: head-to-chest..horizontal

19,20,21,	185:6,21,	hemoglobin	hips 114:13
22,25	25 186:2	27:3	119:2
66:1,6	187:8	high 72:23	history 59:9
67:6 70:21	head-to-chest	high-rise	89:7
73:22	88:25	152:19,20	hit 123:25
85:2,3	173:17	higher 159:7	162:12
87:14	headrest	173:10	hold 21:13
94:1,3,22	178:11	Hines 5:6	66:4
95:6,9,13	heads 18:24	7:3,19	119:18
106:21	63:17	8:12,16,17	holding
109:12	64:24	102:22	40:24
111:12	94:14	113:21	53:22
120:14,22	165:5	164:7	113:13
126:6	heard 30:14	176:19,23	116:18
133:21,22	39:21 40:4	177:5,8,	163:4
139:2,11	63:15	10,14	home 28:17
141:19,22	127:2,6	183:16	137:16,17
147:17,21	174:5	185:15	honest 58:13
148:9	182:8	186:9	182:9
156:1	186:11	188:17	honestly
158:3,15,	hearing	189:1	28:12
16,17,19,	89:13	190:14	horizontal
22 160:23,	hearings	191:3	18:1,8,15
25 161:5,	6:16,25	193:7	27:15
8,9,11,23,	heat 135:18	hinge 71:13	41:15,16,
24 162:3,	heavy 147:17	hinged 69:9,	17,18 42:6
8,12,14,	height	13 70:10	105:8,18,
16,19,24	116:11	Hinson 5:9,	24 106:1
163:4,11,	122:1	13,18 6:2,	151:25
14 164:1,	125:9	5,8,14,15	159:6,7,8
3,16,22	heights	7:5 23:7,9	163:20
165:3,13,	122:19	57:4 59:5	175:8,10
14 166:11,	helped 99:8	129:11,12	183:15
13,18,25		134:2	190:1,2
167:3,7,11		143:10	191:20
168:3			
175:19			
178:12			

DAVID GOODRICH, ET AL. vs. FISHER-PRICE, INC.

Paul Gaudreau, Jr. on 11/28/2017

Index: horse..incline

horse 56:11	idea 39:7	immediately	inadequate
	53:12 61:2	143:4	147:6
hospital	80:20		165:24
19:24	110:8,12	IMMI 14:23,	188:2
28:17	156:7	24 15:8	
59:16		impact 185:1	inappropriate
60:14,15	identification		145:22
65:3 106:7	5:4 28:7	impart	incapable
107:23	113:23	170:21	148:9
108:3	115:12	172:24	
110:18	142:15	imparted	inception
149:5,9,	144:6	26:13	49:1
13,17,18,	identified	157:18	inch 54:3,
25 150:1,8	7:15 35:12	164:9	9,12
164:13	86:10	165:13	120:12
169:1	176:22	imparts	inches 70:16
185:11	177:17	165:14	120:8,9,13
192:1			
hours 24:6,7	identify	impede	incident
75:9 108:5	10:21	151:14	59:5
	176:13,16	impingement	incline
house	177:3	166:9	20:11,21
129:14,15	image 116:25		21:21
Huggable	117:2	implies	26:17
124:8,15,	118:3	20:10	27:13,18,
20 125:5	174:25	important	19,21
	177:24	58:11	29:14,17
human 21:5	images 119:2	imposed	30:4,19
108:18	123:9	25:3,4	49:5,8
109:4,18	124:9,15,	impossible	55:5,18
110:13,23	20 125:5	144:15	64:14
136:8	130:10		68:11,14,
	134:18	improper	17,19 69:4
	168:5	5:24	76:7
i.e. 81:4	177:25	improperly	77:11,13,
150:24	179:13	158:1	16 79:4,9,
		166:22	12,15,21
ICU 53:16	immature	improve 13:7	89:10,16,
	149:14		

DAVID GOODRICH, ET AL. vs. FISHER-PRICE, INC.

Paul Gaudreau, Jr. on 11/28/2017

Index: inclined..infant

17 91:9,15	108:13	189:20	126:25
92:1 93:7,	146:24	increases	indications
9,10,13,24	147:1	19:20	66:20
96:8,15	156:8	38:23	individual
101:21,24	158:8,24	39:3,17	99:7
106:10	161:22,23	40:9 41:4	induce 41:8
137:1	162:21	93:2 111:7	42:16,22
147:15	164:21	increasing	64:15
156:7	165:9	114:19	135:2
160:10	168:2	incumbent	induces
162:20,25	170:4,8	135:25	40:18
181:11	181:16	indefinite	42:18 93:1
182:8,24	182:16	94:21	114:5
186:12	183:4,8	Indefinitely	industries
191:5,8,19	include	9:11,12	15:3
192:8	10:18	independent	industry
inclined	81:23	34:12	25:14,17,
20:17	101:20	Indiana	19,20
26:20	102:1	14:21,25	146:6
28:10	190:4	Indianapolis	ineffected
38:14	included	53:7,10	88:3
39:2,15	142:18	107:23,24	ineffective
40:8,13,18	157:7	indicating	88:3
41:3 51:7,	176:20	38:4 71:11	inertia
13 55:20,	including	78:16	95:12,17
21 67:9	15:3	83:14 99:2	148:4
83:10	inclusive	132:18	151:2
88:2,19	11:8 157:5	138:24	152:6
92:17	Incorporated	144:1,3	inertial
93:15	14:25	147:4	152:4
96:23	incorrect	153:23	infant
97:10,13,	179:18	154:3	15:14,16
18,22	increase	167:6	16:9,16,
98:5,20	125:3	indication	18,21
103:8,17	163:21		
104:18			
105:8,14			
106:11			

DAVID GOODRICH, ET AL. vs. FISHER-PRICE, INC.

Paul Gaudreau, Jr. on 11/28/2017

Index: infant's..instructions

17:11,13	149:11,18,	149:17	166:22
19:17	21 150:10	171:25	174:20
20:17,19,	151:4,5,6	infants'	inserted
24 21:15,	162:6	64:24	176:15
18,21 26:7	165:25	informal	inserts 26:7
28:16,23,	166:11,12,	53:15	inside 26:8
24,25	13,18	information	29:7
32:16	167:1	130:16,17	124:23
43:16	infant's	167:24	insight
44:17,24	20:8 51:16	inherently	102:16
45:1,6,12	87:14 95:6	184:15	inspection
46:2,21	113:15	192:19	140:2
51:17 56:1	165:13	initial	installed
62:15,19,	infants	24:3,10,22	16:21
22 63:7,	18:25	84:1 116:4	191:17
12,25	19:24	injury	instance
64:5,7,17,	26:19 37:8	142:22	119:16
18,22,24	40:12	inlay 29:6,7	instances
65:2 66:4	44:5,20	inscribed	133:9
68:11,18	46:6 47:9,	18:8	Institute
70:14,22	12 63:17	129:20	22:14,17,
71:8,9,11	64:14	inscribes	19,24
72:1 77:16	65:4,17	18:1	23:2,10
87:15 88:5	67:5,8	insert 29:8	instruction
89:3 94:7,	73:10	53:18 54:1	85:25
8 95:9	74:17	64:8 71:25	86:12,15,
106:17	94:13,16,	72:3,12,14	16 177:22
108:10,18	19 96:23	112:2	179:25
110:4,7	104:13	116:12	instructional
112:22	105:7	130:11,22	144:24
114:17,18	106:10	135:21	instructions
119:10,13,	108:7	137:25	20:6 59:14
19,21	122:24	156:24	86:6
122:23	125:12	158:1	127:4,17,
127:10,19	132:20		
132:5	147:16		
140:25	148:20		
148:5,9			

DAVID GOODRICH, ET AL. vs. FISHER-PRICE, INC.

Paul Gaudreau, Jr. on 11/28/2017

Index: instructive..knowledge

20 128:2	100:5,10	31:2 75:22	101:13
142:21	involved	83:23	102:20
instructive	14:17	96:22	June 12:14
102:6	20:16	104:3	15:5
intelligently	21:17	155:18	181:25
23:20	22:11 59:4	165:22	juvenile
intend 9:9	involving	166:21	20:16
intended	23:8	Iterative	21:13
18:19 73:9	iphone	84:10	159:11
74:16	113:13		160:10
128:6,8	Irrespective	J	
139:17	170:7		K
164:16	Island 12:17	Jan 5:9	
170:15	issuance	6:2,5,8,	K-o-l-c-r-a-f-
192:21	83:21	14,15 23:7	t 107:21
interested	issue 5:11	57:4 59:5	keeping
22:25	6:3 26:5	129:11,12	44:20
interfere	41:21	job 82:20	53:24 54:4
117:24	54:11	186:20	
interior	111:21	Joe 53:6	Kentucky
140:13	112:18	61:19	122:3
144:18	125:7	106:7	Kevin 6:1
International	149:9,10	journal	57:5
78:24	154:14	61:5,20	Kids 45:19
Internet	155:21	92:4	KIM 45:19,
31:11	157:13	137:13	24 46:4
interrupt	issued 61:8	165:8	kind 118:16
8:21	83:16 97:1	journals	Kitty 101:10
intimately	100:13	40:12	knew 111:16
14:17	issues 6:22	JPMA 49:25	112:17
introduced	7:10 55:2	50:2	179:8
81:22	112:21	JR 7:14	181:24
invited	147:14	judge 6:24	knowing
	item 8:4	7:12	148:18
		July 57:3	knowledge

DAVID GOODRICH, ET AL. vs. FISHER-PRICE, INC.

Paul Gaudreau, Jr. on 11/28/2017

Index: Kolcraft..list

11:4 109:3	142:17	162:11	lesser 19:1
183:19	170:13		
184:12		lays 46:13	letter
189:7	lap 11:24	lead 14:13	102:10,11,
	66:6	16:6 36:19	17,20,25
Kolcraft	large 123:6	125:1	103:1
15:10,13,	165:2		level 21:20,
24 107:21	177:25	learn 57:23	25 22:1
	178:6,21,	learned	172:20
L	22	44:19	183:22
lab 85:22	larger	leave 14:19	levels
	123:23	15:8,24	107:10
label 10:2	124:19	148:5	169:7,12
102:13	178:14,25	149:8,18,	
145:11	179:14	25	license 7:16
146:5	189:19		99:3
186:14,23		leaving	
187:1,6,	late 23:23	53:13	life 38:23
14,25	24:5	106:10	lifting
188:2	lateral	149:5,13	94:22
	72:19	left 6:23	limit 73:9
labeled		126:6	74:16
10:18,20,	laterally	136:20	128:5
24 33:15	72:24	145:10	
labels	law 22:4	148:10	limited
186:16,20,	78:1		45:11 66:3
21	laws 95:12	legal 6:12	limits 150:3
laboratory	lawsuit	170:13	
34:13	11:17	legs 70:16,	lines 99:19
lack 84:18	172:2	17	lip 114:2
147:16		length 18:20	list 11:22
186:5	lawyer 5:19,	70:14	64:16
	20 6:6	135:5	65:24
laid 106:20	lay 106:24		82:13
140:13	140:24	lengthy	156:2
landing	162:17	81:24	158:21
109:13		82:1,9	160:23
language	laying	99:21	161:24
	140:22		162:1,3

DAVID GOODRICH, ET AL. vs. FISHER-PRICE, INC.

Paul Gaudreau, Jr. on 11/28/2017

Index: listed..managed

176:5	137:20	26:4 55:22	43:12,13
listed 10:11	138:1,6,	190:17	53:21 54:3
62:2 176:8	11,14,23	low 19:23	188:19
180:10	139:1	26:24	maintained
listing	192:25	160:6	54:5
10:11 11:7	location	lump 66:10	114:18
64:25	118:8	94:19	135:8
75:19	long 6:7,	95:1,4	major 184:20
147:17	17,19 7:1	148:2	make 46:16
148:15	9:9 18:12	lunch 64:19	88:15
162:8	53:14 58:2	74:19	100:5,12
167:15	78:17	156:20	101:23
lists 65:22	107:14	lying 51:17	124:12
literature	108:2	94:7	128:12
25:12	146:6	108:10	144:11
38:13,21	162:3	109:5	153:12
39:2,6,15	longer 44:21	134:5	177:5,6
40:5,8	163:15	141:8	183:2
92:25	164:25	150:10	makes 49:19
144:25	longitudinal	162:6	male 148:3
165:5	151:9	163:9	malformation
litigation	looked 34:8,	164:9	137:24
22:21,22,	10 47:20	167:1	malleable
23	72:23	168:11	130:22
live 9:6	143:14		158:1
13:16	144:16	M	166:23
104:8,9	145:3	made 5:15	189:9
152:19	175:23,24	100:4	malpositioned
living 14:21	176:9	101:25	185:21
loads 26:6	183:7	108:3	malpositioning
local 5:14	186:15	144:10	122:23
located	189:5,6	main 162:8	manage 42:8
114:13	loose 132:22	maintain	173:2,8,9
135:20	loss 39:22	17:24	managed
	lot 20:1	19:12 26:6	

DAVID GOODRICH, ET AL. vs. FISHER-PRICE, INC.

Paul Gaudreau, Jr. on 11/28/2017 Index: management..measurement

42:10	49:23	matched	146:21, 22
management	50:14	22:15	163:7
47:19	62:20, 23	material	183:15
191:23	manufacturing	24:9, 11	185:23
mandated	12:25	36:22, 24,	190:1
21:20	13:1, 4	25 37:19,	means 103:5,
mandatory	14:25	20 86:11,	7
76:24	112:22	12, 15, 16	meant 192:13
77:4, 23	138:22	151:20	measurable
78:9 145:1	Marilyn	152:2, 3	122:15
manual 86:7	19:24	176:20	measure
178:25	53:6, 10	177:2	41:13
manually	106:8	184:9	68:11, 13
13:6	110:15	189:12	69:12, 14
manufacture	mark 113:21	materials	105:17, 21
15:1	marked 5:4	37:9, 10	106:17, 18
manufactured	28:6 50:24	52:13	116:10, 13
130:12	74:24	78:25	118:3
131:17	113:22	86:10 93:5	120:17
173:5, 6	115:11	Mattel 33:14	121:16
181:25	142:14, 16	matter 46:1	133:5, 6
manufacturer	144:5	50:19 60:6	174:25
25:16	market 14:5	maturation	188:6
100:19	Market/	44:1, 2, 10,	measured
127:19, 21	consumer	11 110:7,	72:1
128:3	82:13	10	115:25
135:25	marketed	mature 44:7	121:20
170:3	36:1	110:5	131:16
182:3	marketing	maximum	163:24
183:24	82:14	27:14, 23	169:2
184:3	marketplace	meaning	measurement
manufacturer's	90:4	35:24 53:3	82:10
145:12	Massachusetts	55:11 88:2	106:22, 25
manufacturers	9:7 16:2	117:4	107:1
		124:22	116:23
			117:19, 22

DAVID GOODRICH, ET AL. vs. FISHER-PRICE, INC.

Paul Gaudreau, Jr. on 11/28/2017 Index: measurements..monitoring

120:6	157:24	mimic 70:18	129:6,19
122:13,18	meets 33:25	mimicked	177:22
128:24	34:2,3	144:25	models 107:6
131:15	78:17	mimics	modified
157:17	80:3,15	133:13	90:24,25
measurements	171:10	mind 46:8	101:25
111:24	member 21:2	87:25	124:20
112:5,15	members	114:25	mold
113:2	50:10	145:10	134:16,18
116:15,22	61:10	mind's 76:23	135:21
128:22	membership	minimum 42:4	154:14
134:16	49:19	81:11	156:15
174:19	memory 58:10	minor 6:8,18	176:3
175:5,12,16	131:9,12	minute	molded
measuring	188:19,20	112:10	156:24
41:15,16	mentioned	127:23	166:8
68:19 69:3	151:13	missed 75:25	188:19
104:11	mentions	misspoke	molds 134:24
122:17	28:20	37:3	moment 8:18
mechanical	mesh 37:12,	mistaken	27:10
12:10 21:6	15,18	128:10	45:22,25
181:3	mesh-type	misuse 85:20	49:1 74:21
mechanisms	37:6	86:1	78:20
26:8	met 8:17	mitigate	81:21 95:9
medical	53:9	173:2	97:24
25:11	metal 11:9	185:1,4	103:23
38:21	29:6	mitigating	143:8
39:2,6,14	Mexico	173:20	151:8,9,
40:4,8	180:2,4	mitigation	10,24,25
53:2 59:11	mid 25:1	185:7	163:2,3,4,
medicine	70:5	mode 133:23	17
25:1	Mills 14:25	model 124:11	Momma 150:21
meet 80:20			monitored
81:11			18:13
			monitoring

DAVID GOODRICH, ET AL. vs. FISHER-PRICE, INC.

Paul Gaudreau, Jr. on 11/28/2017

Index: month..newborn

67:2	147:2	186:1	nature
month 82:4	155:7	moved 14:23	185:12
124:17	161:17	116:20	necessarily
months 7:8	162:22	123:7	82:4,10
9:19 65:17	164:5	movement	99:16
66:12	168:19	85:3 119:4	145:15
94:11,13,	171:8	126:5	155:23
17,19	176:17,21,	133:24	191:1
125:15	25 177:9,	165:25	neck 19:20
179:5	12,15	moving 126:4	41:22 54:6
Moore 6:1	180:18	148:9	116:18
7:4 8:3,9	morning	150:21	117:12
19:3 21:11	57:11	151:4	120:12
22:14	144:16	162:9,25	147:16
23:2,4,5,9	mother 148:8	167:7	163:14,15,
25:6	mother's	Munich	23 164:23,
29:22,24	126:6	45:17,21	25 166:12,
32:25	127:2	46:5	13 173:1
36:7,23	motion 45:19	muscle	185:5
39:5 47:5	95:15	147:16	needed 26:6
49:16	152:5	musculature	nestling
57:5,12	153:2	66:3	132:16
60:9 74:3	mouth 132:21		Netherlands
78:15	move 16:1		9:13,17
94:23	94:4 116:2	N	17:4,5
102:21,23	122:24	named 30:6	newborn 65:4
103:4,7	126:14,15,	narrowest	70:5,19
106:4	17,18,22	114:8,14	71:2,5,8,
108:21	133:24	nasal 132:7	12,13,16
109:22	144:13	Nash 6:13	123:24
117:14	146:8	natural	124:5,13,
127:11,13	152:21	150:23	14,15,16,
132:25	158:22	naturally	19 125:5
139:7	160:23	79:22	158:2
141:6	161:11		166:23
142:9	167:10		170:14
146:21,23			

DAVID GOODRICH, ET AL. vs. FISHER-PRICE, INC.

Paul Gaudreau, Jr. on 11/28/2017

Index: newborns..offering

171:25	notice 5:10,	numerous	Objection
newborns	12 7:22	147:14	47:5 171:8
25:3,5	9:21 11:19	189:25	objections
105:4	54:16		7:24
149:8	77:15	<hr/> o <hr/>	observation
	107:11		66:23,24
newer 67:18	109:15	O'neil 53:6	94:25
night 56:22	116:3,5	55:15	138:16
normal 26:23	118:12	61:19	
27:1	120:16	106:7	observations
107:12,14	noticed	object 5:13,	94:24
108:18	12:13	22 18:5	observe
161:2	175:20	19:3 21:11	85:22
162:6		29:22	104:22,23,
169:16	notion 167:1	32:25	24 105:1
	notwithstandin	36:7,23	106:9,11
Northern	g 146:3	39:5 74:3	139:5
5:14,16	November	78:15	
nose 117:9,	61:8 75:14	94:23	observed
19 121:13		103:4	106:10
132:10,13,	number 10:2,	106:4	observing
17,21	22 28:2	108:21	104:10,11,
133:4	38:19 48:4	109:22	13
	83:19,20	117:14	
nostril	115:3,17	132:25	obstructed
123:15	124:11	139:7	108:10
notary 7:16	129:6,19	141:6	obstruction
8:11	150:17	142:9	18:3 109:7
	177:3	161:17	132:6
note 36:4		164:5	obvious 77:1
128:13	numbers 69:2	168:19	
	159:17	183:16	occasion
notebook	177:13,17	185:15	48:11
10:10,15		186:9	occasions
11:4,6,23	Numeral	188:17	53:10
12:7	73:5,6	189:1	
	74:8	191:3	offer 16:1
notes 58:8	144:17		offering
180:12	156:16		

DAVID GOODRICH, ET AL. vs. FISHER-PRICE, INC.

Paul Gaudreau, Jr. on 11/28/2017

Index: offhand..parents

156:10	178:15, 22,	outward	paint 36:19
offhand 20:2	24 179:2,	114:15	papers 41:6
70:23	17 186:24,	153:25	93:14
125:10	25 187:3	175:3	110:16
129:7	opinions	oxygen 26:23	172:9
130:1,18	12:3	27:2 36:16	paragraph
169:18	62:15,18	37:2 40:15	135:23
older 56:1	179:3	53:17 63:1	147:14
179:4	opportunity	67:2,7	167:14
online 13:17	48:13	88:20	parallax
open 26:9	67:17	104:11	122:2,12
53:20 54:4	opposed	105:1	parallel
149:1,2	101:4	106:12	54:2
opened 130:4	158:25	107:9,11	164:17
131:4,15	190:9	165:10	Pardon 34:1,
operating	opposite	169:3,9,	9 35:4
7:6 150:24	145:22	11,12	49:11 50:1
opinion 6:12	oral 132:7	oxygenation	52:5 68:24
30:15 34:6	order 17:16	148:16	103:11
58:16 62:2	26:6 32:23		137:6
86:14	42:7 53:19	P	152:10
91:22	74:5 89:17		155:12
100:21	102:1	p.m. 193:15	180:3
111:9	115:14	Pacific	parent 56:23
119:9,12	117:22	33:14	85:16
134:14,20	141:13	pad 164:14	143:20
135:11	185:3	padded	144:11
136:13,18,	orders 59:20	153:16	145:25
22 145:21	60:12,14	155:16,20	173:22
146:3	organization	padding 26:8	187:22
147:20	22:13,14	133:2	parents
148:14	originally	pages 11:18	53:13
155:6	16:2	33:15	56:21
167:16,17,	135:21	115:8	59:15
24 168:6		177:1	66:11

DAVID GOODRICH, ET AL. vs. FISHER-PRICE, INC.

Paul Gaudreau, Jr. on 11/28/2017

Index: parse..photo

parse 99:23	124:9	171:24	100:23
part 5:16	passes 35:14	173:13	101:1
37:6 46:24	passing	183:7,13,	135:8,18
52:4 64:7	142:10,11	21	188:16
80:16 94:2	patent	peer 60:25	periods
96:6	54:20,22,	61:3,5,9,	18:4,11,18
137:20	24 164:13	12,15,20,	107:14
138:20	176:5,7,9	21 62:11	permanently
139:23,24	patented	97:17	70:17
155:6	54:18	pelvis	perpendicular
164:4,8	patents	165:25	154:9
177:10	21:13	people 60:23	person 59:4
180:11	64:11	97:10	145:13
187:4	176:9	136:2	pertaining
participants	Paul 5:7	182:17	23:18
23:15	7:14,20	187:14	44:5,20
participate	9:6 55:13	percent	pertains
102:17	81:10	125:14	19:14
participated	Pause 177:7	perfect	pertinent
98:25	pediatric	82:17	82:23
100:1	24:21	perfectly	petition
105:25	40:12	152:13,14,	100:25
185:12	53:16	16,20	101:4,16
partition	91:24 92:4	162:17	petitioned
99:23	147:8	163:6,7	98:4,19
parts 58:6	pediatricians	performance	ph 57:12
98:7	61:19	17:16	phase 81:24
party 22:21	pediatrics	43:13	180:13
34:12	17:20	47:18	phone 23:6,
passed 32:22	24:14 38:8	53:21 54:1	7,15
36:4 80:1	61:5,20	performed	177:5,6
140:3,8,9	91:23	32:23	photo 121:6,
142:7,12	137:13	period 14:16	21 167:5
154:24	165:9	26:3 82:11	
passenger		85:2 94:21	

DAVID GOODRICH, ET AL. vs. FISHER-PRICE, INC.

Paul Gaudreau, Jr. on 11/28/2017

Index: photograph..play

175:21	physiologicall	21 138:11,	153:14,15,
photograph	y 108:9	25 140:20	18 155:9,
113:18	pick 57:21	148:6	18,19
115:18	74:23	163:4,5	156:15,24
125:17,18	94:13	186:24	166:8
154:5	picture	187:1,10	174:20
161:13	11:12	placement	175:22
162:5	113:19	111:12	188:6,9,
178:15	140:19	plagiocephaly	14,18,22
photographs	160:24	63:22	189:5,6,9,
112:5	161:20	Plaintiff	11,15,19
113:1	168:13	6:9	plastics
114:21	pictures	Plaintiffs	128:14
115:4,14,	67:19 68:2	6:2	play 11:13
17,20	134:12	plane 46:13,	26:10,14
129:5	143:25	15 54:15	28:19
130:11	piece 72:17	65:8	30:5,15
135:11	116:6,8	105:24	31:16
143:14,16	169:25	158:18	32:1,3,7,
photos 112:3	188:22	160:22	22 37:7
118:10	pieces	162:10,11,	42:17 55:3
168:2	175:22	17 163:14	67:14
physical	189:5,6,9	164:10	78:12 79:4
84:25	Pilarz	plastic 29:8	83:9
150:23	101:10	71:25	84:13,20
physically	pinched	72:3,11,	85:14
13:12	108:16,17	12,14,17	86:12
physician	pitfalls	112:2	87:20,23,
45:23	85:20	114:2	24 88:8,13
108:24	pivot 74:14	116:6,8,12	89:22,23
109:2	place 23:22	117:21,24	91:11
physician's	25:24 26:2	122:10,17	93:21
45:22	31:14 66:5	130:11,22	102:1
physicians	72:1	131:5,7,8,	113:14
62:9	119:9,19,	9 135:16,	114:9
		21 137:25	115:22
			120:18

DAVID GOODRICH, ET AL. vs. FISHER-PRICE, INC.

Paul Gaudreau, Jr. on 11/28/2017

Index: plays..potentially

121:17,19	21,22	61:7	142:6	145:22
125:20	97:11		145:13,14	156:10
127:15,25	portable		146:5	185:3
128:6	78:21		147:10	187:7
130:13			161:2	191:21,22
137:25	portion		168:14	192:2,4,8
138:1	57:10		183:14	
141:23	138:13		187:14,23	positioning
145:2	158:15		188:1	104:9
167:2	164:25		190:24	118:13
177:22	portions		191:17	133:16
193:8	57:15,20,	positional		145:21
plays 95:5	21 146:17		18:12	156:11
104:13	poses 153:13		23:19 26:5	157:13
118:6	155:25		44:16,18	185:25
plenty 41:19	156:1		45:6,9,10,	positions
pocket 116:7	position		11 46:2,6,	63:19 72:4
154:13	6:4,18,22		9 64:15	114:9
point 30:10	51:9 54:4		87:7,9	134:8
66:16	66:13		93:18	145:16
82:20	88:6,12		96:24	possibility
92:16	89:4 93:23		103:10,12	191:2
94:11	94:3 95:6		104:4,7,	possibly
114:14	106:11		16,20	161:24
123:5	117:3,20		105:3,11	posture
158:24	118:5,11,		106:11	56:13
192:3	12 123:2,		111:4,16	161:14
pointed	14 126:11,		112:17,21	potential
168:10	13,18,20,		147:7,11	56:7
pointing	22,24		185:14,17,	111:16
35:24	130:24	positioned	20,23	122:22,23
points 93:25	131:3			133:19
154:21	132:6		106:20	potentially
policy	133:21		115:22	29:10
52:10,17,	134:1,4		116:24	56:20 85:6
	139:5,8,13		117:18	112:23
	141:13		140:17	

DAVID GOODRICH, ET AL. vs. FISHER-PRICE, INC.

Paul Gaudreau, Jr. on 11/28/2017

Index: pound..product

119:22	143:2	pretend	63:1	186:11
123:7				
126:12,14	precisely	Preterm		problem
131:18,19	46:20	19:23		41:21 94:2
132:8	88:10			111:17
133:3,17	92:13	prevent		112:17
135:16,22	124:11	72:25		155:24
139:15	130:13	73:10,25		170:23
141:3	preemie	74:16		
148:7	15:18	88:10		Procedure
156:25	16:18,23	144:19		7:22
161:7	26:23	156:11		proceedings
167:10	preemies	157:11,16		5:23
168:20,22	25:2,5	165:24		process 9:18
179:8	149:7,13	166:8		13:6 80:16
192:10	150:2	173:17		99:21
		174:12		100:16,17
pound 128:9	prejudice	previous		138:22
pounds	5:25	148:19		
69:22,23	preparation	182:23		processes
70:6,11,25	75:10			13:7
71:3,13,	prepared	primarily		produce
16,19,22	75:5,8	24:13,15		185:23
123:21,25	preparing	66:21		produced
124:21,25	34:5	137:9		11:2
178:7	presence	primary		33:13,15
practice	5:22 6:19	156:23		52:14 75:5
5:16	present 6:16	157:11		90:3
precautions	presentation	principal		128:18,19
60:2,4	46:2	166:7		153:8
preceded	presentations	174:1		172:1
52:22	45:2,9,13,	print 99:5		product
172:13	20 63:9,14	prior 39:12		29:14,17
preceding	presently	48:19,21		30:4 31:20
172:14	9:4 23:10	90:9 92:4,		32:9,14,16
precise		6 97:1,11		33:23
		172:2,9		35:25
		182:2		36:3,5,21

DAVID GOODRICH, ET AL. vs. FISHER-PRICE, INC.

Paul Gaudreau, Jr. on 11/28/2017

Index: production..Protection

37:11	142:2	products	180:20,23,
40:17,20	144:18	17:7,9	25 181:1,
42:21	145:18,24	20:16,17,	11,12,14,
46:10	146:1	19,22,25	19 182:16
54:17	147:6	26:17	186:17
62:19,23	154:15	27:19,22	Professional
68:18 71:2	156:11	28:14,21,	5:15 6:6
72:22	157:3	22 30:19	programs
73:25	158:8	34:18,21	16:7
74:4,15	159:15	37:5,6,8	progression
76:5 78:23	164:19	40:25	48:25 49:4
79:5,22	166:12,19	41:6,24,25	prolonged
80:8,15,22	167:20	42:20,22,	173:23
81:6,7,10	168:7	23,25	prompted
82:2,3,6,	170:4,7,8,	44:18,21,	14:1
15,17	9 172:3,5,	24 45:1,6,	promulgation
84:11,24	7 179:8	12 46:3,7	81:4
85:2,11,	180:19,22,	49:5,8	proper 17:16
12,25	24 181:6,	50:18	27:22
86:5,16,	18,21,24	55:5,18	81:23
17,18 91:2	182:3,13,	62:16 63:8	properly
92:1,10	17,25	64:15,17	32:15
97:2,14,25	183:25	68:11,14	111:3
98:3,9,11,	184:10,14,	76:7	141:13
16 108:4	15,21	77:11,13,	proposed
111:19,20	185:13	17 79:9,	77:16
112:23	186:15,23	12,15,23	100:6,12,
129:6,25	187:2,4,7,	80:23	21 101:14,
130:2	15,18,19,	89:10,17,	20,23
131:2,3,	23,24	18 91:9,15	prosecuted
13,17,24	189:18,19	93:13 96:8	7:4
133:15	190:25	101:21	Protection
135:2,3,4,	191:1,24	103:8,17	45:18
5,24	192:17	112:22	
136:14,18,	193:1	127:19	
21 137:2	production	146:24	
138:2,8,9,	7:15 32:6	147:1	
15,17	33:14 90:9	162:21	

DAVID GOODRICH, ET AL. vs. FISHER-PRICE, INC.

Paul Gaudreau, Jr. on 11/28/2017

Index: protocol..question

protocol	20:6	purports	191:24
68:10 69:6	57:15,17	74:7	192:13
71:2 76:4	59:20	purpose 8:2	puts 85:16
81:23	public 7:17	53:3 55:12	186:16
91:20 96:2	77:9	154:2,3,10	putting
104:6	100:5,9	purposes	148:25
140:2	135:25	124:20,23	165:9
171:18	publication	126:2	192:1
prototype	19:22	pursuant 6:4	
85:1	87:25 88:1	7:22	<hr/> Q <hr/>
prototypes	publications	pursue 54:22	qualifications
83:25 84:7	20:1 92:4	push 151:6,	180:19,21
85:9	97:17,21	24	qualified
104:8,9	183:7	pushed 46:15	22:3
108:4	published	118:17	question
protractor	52:25	133:18	7:25 8:23
69:15	61:5,15,16	pushes	19:7 21:12
121:25	97:17	163:14	22:20
122:8	106:8,16	put 5:7	25:6,7
169:20	107:25	45:20	29:23
protrudes	137:13	56:24 65:4	38:6,19
46:14	171:11,12	66:9,12	39:8,10
162:13,16	pull 96:15	69:18 75:9	40:1 43:11
163:12	141:11,13,	85:1 94:20	44:23
164:1,22	17	106:25	45:11 62:6
protruding	pulled	108:6	67:18
161:10	141:16	123:14	72:22
protrusion	pulmonary	124:8	76:16
46:12	63:2 66:25	127:15,24	91:19 92:9
160:21	pulse-ox	140:20,24	93:24,25
162:9	67:1,3,8	141:9	96:1 98:6,
provide	169:16	146:1	21 101:24
27:13	purchased	169:1	107:8
50:17 60:4	124:3	179:1	109:8
provided	129:13	187:19,20	118:4
			128:8

DAVID GOODRICH, ET AL. vs. FISHER-PRICE, INC.

Paul Gaudreau, Jr. on 11/28/2017

Index: questions..recall

136:16	115:8	92:15,19	24 20:4
144:8		95:25	21:17,21
155:17	range 26:23,	96:10,14,	55:24
164:19	25 107:12,	16 99:6,	146:1
187:9	14 159:21	13,14,18,	159:8,9,10
189:24	192:4	22 101:22	173:5
190:7	rate 44:10,	102:3,7,	187:23,24
	11 110:10	10,11	
questions	120:9,14,	104:15	reason 18:21
8:18,20	23 122:19	111:3	42:3 46:20
92:23		155:17	47:1,11
115:6	reacting	156:19	59:19
	63:18	165:18,20	73:12,15
quick 122:11		170:24,25	86:20
quickly 7:3	read 8:4,6,		111:22
28:3	7 19:8,22	reading	122:18
quote 59:4	20:1 27:9,	25:11	157:6
	11 38:13	28:13	162:20
	39:12	48:18	169:6
<hr/> R <hr/>	40:4,22	55:8,13	173:4,17
	44:1,4,13,	58:4 74:7	
R6070 32:6	14 45:8	96:13,19	reasonable
139:20	48:2,6,11,	137:9	143:24
140:3	22,23		
rag 95:1,2,	50:22	readings	reasons
3	51:2,25	169:16	110:23
	52:3,7,8,		132:12
Raggedy	9,16,21	reads 98:8	167:17
148:3,4	57:6,9,10,	155:8	170:20
150:20	20,21,24		
152:17	58:11,14,	ready 149:8	recall 20:1
raise 60:7	24 59:11,	real 125:25	23:10
65:18,20	24 60:6	reality	45:22,24
raised 54:2	62:25 63:4	124:16	52:1 58:13
	66:7,8	realized	61:24 69:2
raising	68:1,16,	75:25	83:17
54:8,9	19,21	122:12	107:8
Ralph 9:6	74:11,12		120:19
rambling	78:19	rear 15:17,	128:7
	87:5,13,25	18 16:19,	169:18

DAVID GOODRICH, ET AL. vs. FISHER-PRICE, INC.

Paul Gaudreau, Jr. on 11/28/2017

Index: receive..regulations

receive	135:24	reduced	96:11
130:7	167:20	152:1	reflect
recent 10:1	recommended	reduces	111:6
34:8,10	17:21	88:19	136:5
recently	21:23 22:1	reducing	reflects
130:12	27:19	88:4	83:20
131:16	28:17 42:7	reductions	reflux 52:4,
reclined	47:2,12	67:7	6 60:1
20:5	51:18	refer 92:19	88:4
148:20	78:25 79:6	101:7	reg 153:10
recollection	87:15	183:6	regulation
89:20	93:16	184:10	29:16
recommend	96:23	reference	60:21
44:22	145:12	10:25	76:25
59:25	recommends	27:25	77:3,5,12,
136:2	27:14	28:14	22 78:8
recommendation	92:20	36:14 76:2	79:21
18:10,17	183:14	93:7	80:25
19:14	reconsideratio	referenced	89:11,20
43:5,8,12	n 7:12	11:1 27:10	98:1 99:8,
47:15	record 5:8,	28:13	9,11,20
60:18	18 10:7,15	29:13 52:3	regulation/
89:9,12,	11:13	references	recommendation
16,21 93:5	24:24	51:22	98:5
96:3	28:4,5,9	referred	regulation/
136:4,6,7,	64:20	101:8	recommendation
15 171:24	74:12,20,	referring	s 98:4
173:13	22 115:5,	39:23	regulations
183:3,20	10,13	43:24	76:12
191:22	154:4	60:9,11	78:13 80:9
192:7	156:19	63:20,21	81:5
recommendation	records	83:10	98:17,25
s 51:20	59:11	138:3,21	99:1
89:19 97:1	reduce 19:17	refers 73:8	100:2,6,7,
98:17	154:13		13 157:5
103:14			

DAVID GOODRICH, ET AL. vs. FISHER-PRICE, INC.

Paul Gaudreau, Jr. on 11/28/2017

regulations/ recommendation s 82:23 98:9,20	removes 29:9 rendered 23:24 24:4 repeat 38:6 47:7 89:14 repetitive 165:22,23 rephrase 8:20 183:18 replicate 171:16,17 replicated 171:2 replow 147:10 148:1 report 10:1, 17 23:24 24:4,10, 12,22 27:8 29:14 34:6 35:3,18,23 36:9,10 52:9,16 60:6 74:23 75:1,4,8, 10,12,13, 14,18,21 98:15 134:9 142:10,11 146:19 147:3 155:22	167:14 176:20 reporter 74:11 reports 35:5 74:16 81:22 represent 11:3 124:18 125:14 representation 124:24 require 157:2 required 142:6 148:15 167:18 requirement 137:23 145:17 154:20 requirements 35:19 37:7 79:5 80:21 reread 155:17 research 81:24 106:6,16 107:25 148:19 170:24	172:9 researched 82:11 researching 184:9 reserved 8:1 reside 9:4 resolved 39:4,18,20 40:2 resource 31:11 respect 10:24 17:11 22:20 24:9 27:13,18 44:16 45:5 49:8,13 59:16 68:2 71:25 75:4 77:11,12 83:19 85:14,15 88:8 91:8, 25 93:6 95:5,24 96:8 100:5 149:10 respected 34:12 35:1,9 respectfully 6:21
---	---	---	---

DAVID GOODRICH, ET AL. vs. FISHER-PRICE, INC.

Paul Gaudreau, Jr. on 11/28/2017

Index: respective..rocking

respective	144:13	61:20, 21	30:5, 15
118:6	156:14		31:15
respiration	157:2, 10,	reviewing	32:1, 3, 7,
88:6, 12	11	28:12	21 37:6
89:5	restraints	33:5, 17	42:17 55:3
response 7:3	119:9	35:12	67:14 79:4
25:14	restriction	51:21	83:9
Responsibility	120:17	62:4, 6	84:13, 19
5:15 6:6	156:23	74:10 75:3	85:14
responsible	rests 113:15	91:18	86:12
14:14	result 5:25	95:25	87:20, 23,
responsiveness	88:5, 25	102:24	24 88:8, 13
7:25 18:5	132:6	Rhode 12:17	89:21, 23
rest 26:9	135:20	Richard 8:17	91:11
95:14	142:21	rid 154:13	93:20
131:6	146:8	ridged	102:1
resting	149:17	125:25	104:13
63:12, 25	171:10, 11	rigid 116:6	113:14
114:1	results	126:1	114:9
restrain	171:6, 7	rises 46:13	115:22
119:21	revealed	risk 18:2, 9	118:6
127:17	104:20	19:16 25:5	120:17
restrained	135:10	38:15, 23	121:16, 19
127:5, 10,	review 28:8	39:3, 17	125:20
12, 13, 14	33:1, 3	40:9 41:4	127:15, 25
restraining	61:15	43:7 93:2,	128:6
19:18	134:23	17 96:24	130:12
71:25	reviewed	103:10, 12	137:25
127:16	60:25	104:4, 7,	138:1
restraint	61:3, 6, 9,	16, 20	141:22
140:15	12 62:11	105:11	145:2
141:20, 25	86:9, 11	111:4, 7	167:2
143:5, 11,	97:17	170:21	177:22
13, 17	176:9	Rock 11:13	193:8
reviewer		26:10, 13	rocking
		28:19	35:13
			139:11
			152:5, 7

DAVID GOODRICH, ET AL. vs. FISHER-PRICE, INC.

Paul Gaudreau, Jr. on 11/28/2017

Index: rocks..seat

rocks 152:5	28:17	15,22,24	saturation
role 17:6	rule 5:14,	81:7 82:3	26:23 27:2
95:5	24 6:5	136:18,23	36:17 37:2
roll 65:6,	7:11,21	137:8	40:16
8,10,11	76:24	167:19,20	53:17
73:22	77:4,12,	170:19	63:1,2
94:17	22,23 78:8	183:4,9	67:2,7
rolling	100:21	safest 168:1	88:20
72:25	101:14,20,	safety 14:15	104:11
73:10	23,25	20:4,6	105:2
74:17	rulemaking	28:15	106:13
94:21	77:5,16	78:22,23	107:10,11
148:9	81:3	124:10	169:7,12
rolls 153:24	100:1,17	146:25	save 10:8
Roman 73:5,6	rules 7:21	180:19,22,	125:7
74:7	11:19	24 181:6,	school 13:14
144:17	78:13 80:9	18,22	152:24
156:16	81:5	182:17	scope 23:13
rotate	100:6,7,12	184:14,21,	screech
113:16	rump 113:15	24 189:25	168:17
118:22,23,	114:1	Sand 125:2	seam
25 126:11	run 18:9	sandbag 71:1	178:11,13
127:1	41:21 43:7	124:22,23	search
132:5	115:16	satiny	107:15,17
rotation		151:17	seat 14:10,
126:6	S	satisfactorily	11 15:14,
144:19,20	safe 18:24	7:15	16,18
166:8	19:23	satisfied	16:18,23
rough 159:17	50:17	79:5	17:12,22
roughly	51:2,5	satisfies	18:4 19:12
123:25	54:10	80:8 170:9	20:4,6,7
159:17	56:6,12	satisfy	21:21
165:14	78:17	80:14	26:8,11
routine	79:15,16,	172:25	28:19
	23 80:4,		32:11

DAVID GOODRICH, ET AL. vs. FISHER-PRICE, INC.

Paul Gaudreau, Jr. on 11/28/2017

Index: seatbelt..SGS

41:18	191:19	169:2	sense 103:4
42:11,23	seating	172:17	sensor 67:1
43:13 46:8	29:11,12	173:4,5,	sentence
53:19 55:3	seats 14:13	21,23	95:24
62:25	15:4,17	174:3	97:20,21
65:2,4	16:6,9,13,	181:15	104:15
67:6 68:3	16 17:11,	184:21	111:3
88:9 93:20	13 19:11,	189:25	155:8,25
105:20	15 21:13,	190:18	separate
106:25	18 25:3,4	191:15,16	97:22
107:2,4,5	26:5 28:16	192:3,8,12	September
112:19	41:8,19	Seattle	15:6 23:25
113:4,7	43:9	45:23	24:5,10
115:16	44:20,21,	secondary	27:5,6,8
120:7,8	22 46:7,	84:3	75:6 130:8
123:4	18,22	section	series 92:23
139:9	47:12	51:20	122:16
149:19,22	48:14	78:21 89:6	set 23:1
151:16	53:13,15,	93:8 96:12	31:25
158:10,25	17 55:2,	144:17	116:4,5
161:22	17,20,21,	156:16	131:8
166:16,17	23,24	157:6,7	135:6,16
172:12,18	56:14,21,	166:9	seven-week
173:13	25 64:6,	secure 85:17	161:15
174:21	18,22,24	segment	severe 65:24
175:18	80:7	96:16	sewn 116:8
179:1	93:12,15	selected	154:11,17
181:14	94:5,6	18:22,23	178:11,12
184:25	97:23	19:11	SGS 34:22,
191:13,16,	107:6,8	selecting	24,25
21 193:9	108:6	124:6	35:3,5,23
seatbelt	149:11	sell 124:21	36:4,9
149:11	159:10,11,	semicurved	90:8
seatbelts	12,13,20,	114:9	146:13,14,
15:2	21,24		
seated 67:25	160:10		
72:8 151:5	166:15		

DAVID GOODRICH, ET AL. vs. FISHER-PRICE, INC.

Paul Gaudreau, Jr. on 11/28/2017

Index: shallow..simply

15,17,19	shell	153:15	156:4,12	sides	145:25
147:3		155:9,19			
shallow		175:22	showed	sidewalls	
117:22		188:5,6,7	135:11,15	119:4	
shallower		189:19	showing	sideways	
117:6	shift	163:22	115:19	73:10	
118:18		164:23	120:6	74:17	
			121:14	132:17	
shape	shipped			165:25	
112:1,			shown	40:15	
18 113:3		129:13	104:4,16	SIDS	27:9
114:14,15,		130:3,5,6	105:11	38:15,16,	
18 115:15	short	10:9	111:4,10	17 50:22	
130:23		18:4,11,18	118:10	51:2,4	
134:14		24:25	119:1	52:23	
156:24		180:14	126:11	61:8,25	
166:7	shot	125:1	shows	32:3	93:2 97:4,
175:22			62:8 98:24	10 111:7	
188:15,22,	shoulder		120:23	sign	8:4,6,
24 189:13,		41:22	178:18	10	
14		72:20	179:22	significance	
shaped		114:25		176:6,10	
73:12		173:1	side	65:8,	177:18,23
113:7	shoulder-to-		9,15,23		
139:3	shoulder		72:25	significantly	
158:1		114:19	117:4,23	120:15	
166:22	shoulders		118:18	silky	151:17
175:23		19:18 94:3	123:7	similar	30:4
shapes		118:13,15	141:1	116:8	
sharp	show	11:14	158:21	133:10	
11:9		28:1 33:22	160:25	171:14	
72:23		62:11 67:7	161:6,12,		
153:14,18		111:13	25 186:2	similarities	
154:1,21		112:5	187:20	128:13	
155:1,8,18		115:2	side-to-side	simple	128:8
sharply		120:9	120:17	simply	7:9
153:15		122:19,20	156:14	105:10	
155:10,15,		144:2	157:10	136:13	
19					

DAVID GOODRICH, ET AL. vs. FISHER-PRICE, INC.

Paul Gaudreau, Jr. on 11/28/2017

Index: simulated..sleeping

164:2	size 109:11	21 53:3	24 88:8,13
170:3	123:6	55:5,13,	89:10
simulated	189:20	18,21	91:12,18
69:19,20	sized 65:3	56:13,22,	93:21,24
70:15	sizes 164:15	25 62:16,	96:1 98:6,
sir 9:3		19,23 63:7	20 101:24
14:18 27:4	skimmed	64:14	139:15,16
	58:24	68:14,18	146:24
sit 17:21	skimming	71:2 76:7	147:1
30:12	57:22	77:11,13,	154:24
50:10 65:5	58:6,23	16 79:4,9,	158:24
83:8 97:19		12,15,21	167:19
126:18	skull 158:2,	86:25	170:14,17,
135:4	11 160:16,	88:10	18,19
	19,20,21	91:9,15	174:21,22
sits 29:7	162:10	92:9,16,17	176:6
117:1	166:23,24	93:8,15	179:24
183:25	skulls	96:8,23	182:8,22,
sitting	63:12,25	101:21	24 183:2
11:24	64:22	103:8,17,	184:1,18,
19:13		25 136:20	19 186:12
28:15	sleep 20:17,	137:10	191:6,8
29:19	19,22,25	152:18	192:17,22,
46:19,21	26:17	156:8	23
47:9 49:21	27:12,18,	161:6,19	sleepers
56:12	19,21	166:19	89:16
65:25 66:1	28:14,17	167:21,25	sleeping
67:6	29:14,17	170:4,8	27:9,13,22
148:4,20	30:4,19	171:25	28:10
150:20	32:16	172:4,7	38:2,9,14,
158:17,21	40:13,18,	173:23	22 39:2,16
163:6	25 44:18,	192:14	40:9 41:3
168:13	21,22,24		46:6 51:8,
	45:1,6,12	sleepers	14 52:23
situation	46:2,7,10	42:18	55:20,22
18:18	49:5,8	68:17	56:13
23:17,18	50:22	83:10	64:17 67:9
133:18	51:2,5,12,	85:14,15	
161:21		87:20,23,	

DAVID GOODRICH, ET AL. vs. FISHER-PRICE, INC.

Paul Gaudreau, Jr. on 11/28/2017

Index: slide..squeezed

68:11	148:10	Sourcing	108:11
86:17,19	sling 28:23,	33:14	111:14
87:12	24,25	South 180:4,	144:19
88:1,3,19	30:16,20	8,9	147:24
89:17	32:11	space 65:6	156:15
92:1,19,	slings 28:16	66:21	178:2
21,25	172:13	Spanish	191:18
93:7,10,13	slopes 20:7	180:5,6	Specification
96:14,15,	Slump 73:24	speak 42:1,	146:25
18 97:11,	slumping	11,20,21	specs 131:24
13,18,22	73:10	102:25	speculate
103:15	74:17	172:18	29:25 74:5
104:19	small 44:6	speaking	165:1
105:7,14	Society	66:4 92:24	speculating
136:19,25	78:24	168:9	30:2,6
137:1	soft 116:4,	169:19	105:10
158:8	5,9 118:9	speaks 47:21	164:10
162:21	123:11,16	102:3,14	speculation
168:2	133:2	specific	104:1
172:15	152:2	41:24 45:7	133:7,8
178:18	158:1	58:10 89:6	speed 49:9
179:11	166:23	91:15	spent 24:3
183:4,9	slide 89:4	92:17	spine 66:1,3
sliding	sold 89:24	93:11 94:8	104:25
88:5,11	90:1	96:16	106:21
96:11	192:17	148:18	163:7,13
117:16	son-in-law	specifically	164:17,24
slight	6:10	16:18	spit 168:21
114:12	soothing	38:16,25	spoke 106:7
126:6,8	179:24	40:13,14	174:23
slightly	sort 114:15	46:11	Springfield
89:14	118:3	72:15 73:3	13:10,12
117:3	122:3	88:9,21	squeezed
122:5	sorts 93:19	93:4	118:15
126:14		105:13	
131:14			

DAVID GOODRICH, ET AL. vs. FISHER-PRICE, INC.

Paul Gaudreau, Jr. on 11/28/2017

Index: squirm..steel

squirm	21 90:13,	170:9	39:1,13
122:25	19 91:3,14	172:25	40:7 51:9,
123:1	98:13	standing	11,19,23
126:17,20	100:14	139:5,8,	52:11,17,
127:1	103:9,18	10,12,13	22,23
Squirming	137:1	142:5	60:23 61:3
126:9	140:8	145:13	85:13
	142:6		87:12
stage 64:10	145:6	start 5:6	88:24
stand 14:24	146:5,19,	64:23 78:6	91:17
114:25	25 153:9,	84:1 98:1	92:1,24
standard	19 154:25	115:3	96:9,10
30:19,21,	155:2	162:18,24	97:11
24 31:19,	156:21	163:1	98:15
21,22	157:8,22,	167:15	102:2
32:4,5,10,	24 166:10	started 14:5	103:13
12,24	172:4	25:2 48:12	112:16
33:1,3,8,	176:13	116:3	142:18,23
10,11,21,	182:1,2	126:20	143:8
23,25	183:19	Starting	167:4
34:2,3,7	standards	33:19	172:6
35:10,15,	17:8 31:14	state 6:13,	179:9
21 36:12,	32:17 36:6	23 8:10	statements
14 38:1	49:1,4	78:11	61:8
48:5,6	50:19	131:6,7	states 38:21
50:17 55:5	75:22,24	stated 28:18	149:25
68:16,17,	76:2,6,9,	73:3 115:7	182:15
18,20,21,	12,13,17	142:19	stature
22,25	78:22	167:17	124:18
69:1,3,16,	79:16	170:20	178:9
25 74:6	80:24	171:22	stay 94:20
76:15	81:6,7	statement	95:14,15
77:19,20,	83:4,9,13,	20:4,13	148:25
25 78:5,7,	19 91:4,8	27:16	149:1,2
9,23 79:11	97:5	37:23	steel 138:3,
80:2,4,17	132:24	38:8,12	21
81:11,12	133:1		
83:10,20,	145:7		

DAVID GOODRICH, ET AL. vs. FISHER-PRICE, INC.

Paul Gaudreau, Jr. on 11/28/2017

Index: steep..support

steep 118:14	street 9:7	172:17	sucked 133:3
123:12,13		189:25	
147:15,19	stress	191:25	sufficient
	158:2,11,		82:2
stiff 95:2	14,19,21,	study 26:19	123:15
110:5	23 160:15	110:9	157:15
	166:24	150:7	169:10
stop 80:25		164:6,12	
	stretch	165:11,17	suggest 8:9
storage	70:16	169:1	60:13
135:18		170:25	143:9
	strictly	171:2	suggesting
straight	150:4	172:19	112:20
113:13		185:10	132:5
158:17,22	strike 19:25		146:10,11
	27:1,7	subcommittee	161:5
straightforward 19:7,9	48:22	21:3 97:4	164:3
43:11	64:22 92:2		
	98:2	subject	suggests
strangulation		11:15 46:1	38:21
144:24	string 99:22	50:18 77:9	
174:2	stringency	121:16	suit 98:5,
	77:2	145:2	20
strap 137:22		147:6,14	
140:11,14,	strings	149:16	Summary
17,18,22	144:23	176:5	33:15
141:1,5,8,		subjected	summer 7:5
10,13,16,	studies	33:24	23:23
17 144:8,	44:12	34:18	
11 165:24	59:24 65:3	submit 7:11	supine 51:17
	92:15 95:8	submitted	87:15
straps 19:19	104:12	35:13	109:5
93:19	105:20,23,		172:7
127:16	25 106:1,	subsequent	183:14,22
174:1,3	4,5,8	83:16 84:3	
	147:8,22	91:4	supplemental
straw	150:7	substance	75:21
109:10,12,	164:3	134:12	support 12:2
14,15,16,	165:4,8,		
20,25	12,18	suck 110:20	
110:13,18,	167:12		
20,22	171:14,23		

DAVID GOODRICH, ET AL. vs. FISHER-PRICE, INC.

Paul Gaudreau, Jr. on 11/28/2017

Index: supported..tendency

supported	sworn 7:16	122:14	165:11,12
147:7	syndrome	153:21	167:25
supports	63:20	179:6	178:2
86:11	system	182:23	190:8
supposed	15:14,15	191:16	talks 36:15
139:1	133:15	talked 47:16	96:14
Supposedly	141:20	53:2,12	172:6
74:9	142:1	54:17	tangentially
surface	143:5,11,	56:10	7:10
67:14	13 144:13	57:2,4	tape 106:18
161:10	156:23	59:2,5	116:18,24,
163:12,13	157:11	61:18	25 117:3,
164:1,18,	165:24	62:14,19,	4,8,11,17,
19,22	systems 15:2	22 123:19	18,20,23
165:10	157:17	137:14,24	118:3
167:2	süd 45:17,	147:9,13,	121:13
175:1,24	21 46:5	25 156:13	175:11,16
185:4		158:5	tapes 116:21
191:20	T	166:2,21	technical
192:5	table 106:24	talking	5:11 16:5
surfaces	139:17	15:17 30:8	52:9,16
11:10	162:11,13,	33:6,8	technicians
63:13,18	18 164:20	38:3 39:22	124:10
64:1	191:24	44:23	technique
181:16	192:4,11	46:14	117:21
surround	taking 25:2	51:4,6	telling
166:11,13,	51:9	63:22 76:4	56:18
18	Talbot 9:7	93:12	60:13
suspect	talk 30:23	94:5,9	tells 173:22
144:11	36:12	97:8	temporal
swings	46:11,17	115:3,19	82:10 84:6
172:13	53:8 87:3	148:24	tendency
switched	93:14	150:4	46:25
99:20	96:17	153:22	47:3,9,14
	97:18 99:7	156:6	
		160:18,20	
		163:19	

95:14	90:8,12,16	83:25	144:2
158:3	98:12	84:14,19,	third-party
166:24	105:7,12,	23,25	32:22
167:2	13,14	85:4,9	33:12
term 39:25	107:6	88:15,18	34:17,18
44:21 82:9	111:5	104:4,16	36:5
93:6 94:13	139:20	105:4,11	146:4,7
106:4	140:2	106:1	153:6
150:3	145:18	107:16,22	154:25
160:15	149:17	111:3,5,13	
182:8	192:11	158:7,10	thought
186:11	tester 146:7	191:17	51:15
	155:1	192:3	89:15
terminology			99:6,13
39:6	testers 36:5	tests 37:18,	122:25
	146:4	19 190:18	126:16
terms 106:12		191:15	127:16
145:7	testified		128:10
184:23,24	7:17 81:3	thicker	169:8
185:6	164:6	188:9	
terrible	testimony	thickness	thousand
22:20	39:12	188:7,11	172:11
test 37:10,	58:17,21	thighs	threatening
20 40:17	102:4,7	113:16	38:23
68:10 71:2	126:6	thing 28:13	three-point
73:8 85:22	127:2,6,7,	127:20	118:10
104:6	15 134:2	152:4	119:3
107:4	testing	175:20	123:3,8
140:3	31:25	193:8	156:9,22
146:18	32:22	things 85:19	three-way
147:22	33:12	119:8	23:1,8
169:21	34:11,12,	136:2	threw 83:23
171:6,9,	17,19 35:6	159:12	thrown 19:18
16,17,18	36:15	160:2	
tested 32:11	41:25	167:15	tight 132:23
35:16,18	53:15	185:12	143:17,18
40:21	66:25 67:8	thinking	144:9,10
71:19	78:24		

DAVID GOODRICH, ET AL. vs. FISHER-PRICE, INC.

Paul Gaudreau, Jr. on 11/28/2017

Index: tightened..tummy

tightened	16 107:20	tool	128:24	185:24
143:18,23	108:5,6	top	112:6	training
tightness	112:11,12	122:7		43:15
143:24	130:24	141:9		44:17,25
tilt 162:19	131:8	164:2		45:5,7
	135:1,5,8	178:11		63:6,10,
tilted	136:2,4	topic 45:13		11,16,24
160:25	145:2	torso 164:10		64:13
185:22	152:3,7	165:14		118:20
time 8:1	182:7	touch 94:1		181:17
10:7,8	183:3,8	117:4,23		184:13
11:14	186:22	173:25		185:10
12:20	188:16	touched		188:13
13:13	189:20	152:8		189:3,8
14:5,17,21	tissue 110:2			190:22
18:4,11,	title 16:5	touches		transfer
19,20	Tobin 52:2,7	65:22		17:3
23:14	today 8:19	touching		transferred
24:2,3,4	30:12 40:1	108:15		9:13,16
25:24 26:3	56:10 83:8	168:3,4		transform
29:14	87:13	tough 121:9		188:15
30:23	97:19	175:20		Transportation
31:15,19	153:8	toxicity		19:23
32:5,17	156:13	35:16		trial 5:20,
43:10 49:2	158:6	146:15		23 6:24
53:14	173:16	toxicology		trigger 18:2
54:21	tolerance	36:10,15,		trouble
56:11,14	169:17	25 37:7		149:5
57:24	tolerances	toys 11:9		true 98:18
66:13	169:19	trachea		171:19
71:21 76:1	tolerate	43:22,25		178:16
81:16	148:20	44:1,2,5		tubing 29:6
82:11 85:2	149:21	109:4,11,		tummy 141:2
90:20,21	tolerating	20,24,25		
92:1,10	148:23	110:13		
94:10,21				
96:16				
98:13,14,				

DAVID GOODRICH, ET AL. vs. FISHER-PRICE, INC.

Paul Gaudreau, Jr. on 11/28/2017

Index: tuned..United

tuned 169:24	75:15	underneath	27:12
turn 64:1	81:13,18,	133:2	39:19
118:25	25 82:24	137:20,21	42:14 43:4
119:11,13,	83:1,3	140:25	44:9 55:7,
16 158:3	85:21	141:11,18	11 61:4,7,
161:8	87:17,19	143:4	11,13,14,
166:25	88:7 95:19	153:15,16	17 68:10
167:3	97:3,9	155:9,10,	71:24 72:7
	98:10	11,13,19,	80:2 91:6
turning	111:1	20	92:20
119:14	113:25	underside	109:4,8
126:4	131:22	141:12	123:20
161:5	134:7		128:5
turns 101:3	136:12	understand	148:14
type 12:24	139:4	8:19 9:1,	186:7
126:22	140:12	12 16:15	192:16
144:20	141:24	18:10	
157:3	142:25	27:17	understood
166:8	150:22	31:6,8	20:14
188:20	153:17	39:11 40:3	23:17 81:2
	157:9,12	45:10	179:10
types 13:4	158:12	59:25	undertaken
26:8 37:8,	160:17	66:16 72:3	104:13
9 85:19	166:1	79:10	unexplained
Tüv 45:17,	ultimately	85:10	39:4,18
21 46:5	84:11	91:11 92:6	40:2
		127:24	
<hr/>	unattended	128:18	unintelligible
U	136:20	132:3	115:4
	173:23	134:12	Union 17:8
U.S. 17:9		139:19	
Uh-huh 9:23	unaware	148:22	unit 67:17,
12:16	92:24	190:12	18,21,22
30:13	97:20		129:20
31:10,13	112:20	understanding	130:4,24
32:19		12:9	140:3
37:24	uncontroverted	25:17,23,	179:24
42:5,15	127:7,14	25 26:2,	
43:6 69:11	143:10	22,25	United

DAVID GOODRICH, ET AL. vs. FISHER-PRICE, INC.

Paul Gaudreau, Jr. on 11/28/2017

Index: units..warning

149:25	132:12	112:1	visible
182:15	upward	123:12,16	145:11,15
units 67:9	114:14	150:5	visits 108:3
68:6,7	153:15	153:24	visual
unlike	155:10,14,	154:1	66:23,24
125:11	20 175:18	175:23	visualize
unobserved	usage 85:11	178:12	66:19
18:19	86:7	185:7	visually
unrelated	145:23	vertical	122:1
39:20	users 85:22	41:15 42:4	voiced 42:3
unsalable	utilize	95:9	volume 169:9
101:24	187:24	105:21,22	voluntary
unsatisfied	utilized	123:12	77:20
14:20 15:9	17:12	151:8,10,	78:5,7
unsecured	utilizing	24 159:5,	
153:14	124:24	22 160:7	
155:9,18		163:4	
unsure	<hr/>	175:7	<hr/>
111:24	v	viewing	w
unused	<hr/>	142:6	waist 94:4
143:25	variations	violate 92:9	wall 118:18
unusual	169:15,16	violated	walls 117:4,
187:8	variety	92:14	24 123:12
UPPABABY	113:9	violates	wanted 5:13
9:8,10	vary 169:12	5:18	80:18
16:1,3,4,8	vehicle	violation	warn 135:25
17:4 34:21	16:22 20:7	5:24	147:6
upper 43:19	191:17	137:22	188:2
137:20	Veritas	155:2	warning
138:20	34:12,15	violative	136:5,14,
upright	35:18,20	135:24	16,19
19:14 20:7	90:9	136:15	139:21
upstairs	versus 46:13	153:19	140:23
	99:23	vis-a-vis	141:9,15,
	111:19	72:18	19,25
			142:4,7,20

DAVID GOODRICH, ET AL. vs. FISHER-PRICE, INC.

Paul Gaudreau, Jr. on 11/28/2017

Index: warning's..write

143:6	172:11	white 10:15	116:14
146:4	173:8	11:4,23	170:16
173:21		12:7	
186:14,16,	wearing		work 6:15
19,21,23	152:3	wholly 115:4	9:8,9
187:1,6,	wedge 163:21	wide 153:25	13:13
14,25	165:13	widely 147:7	14:1,6
188:2	wedged 165:5	wider 118:18	15:10,20
192:25	weeks 94:10	width 67:21,	16:12 17:9
warning's	108:19	22 72:18,	31:1,4
142:18	126:3	19 112:8	48:13,15
warnings	148:11,12	114:19	124:22
20:21,24	150:3,20	116:15	160:3
21:9	weighed	120:6,12,	worked 13:23
56:24,25	70:24	22 174:20	14:10,11
86:7 127:4	weight 19:23	wiggling	15:5
136:11	69:9,13,	126:8	42:20,22
137:19	18,20		54:21
138:1,5,	70:1,5,8	winded 122:4	106:15
14,23	71:3,13	wings 175:1	126:21
139:14,16	124:17,19	wise 124:18	working 13:8
140:10,15	125:3,7	withhold	14:20 15:9
142:7,21	158:14,16	184:25	16:9,11
144:22,23	160:18,20	withstanding	17:7
145:1	weighted	136:22	48:12,14
147:5	124:21	word 82:3	107:19
Warwick	West 12:17	87:6 90:1	world 31:12
12:17	Western	99:23	92:24
water 49:14	12:10,19	153:22	world's
109:15	13:9,18	176:1	38:13,21
110:20	181:5	wording	39:1,6,14
ways 13:7	Weymouth 9:7	143:2	40:8 165:4
42:11	whatsoever	words 77:25	wrapped
101:25	161:3	84:1,6	110:1,2,3
120:16		85:22 86:5	write 99:8
125:25			170:14

writing 83:21 90:6
 98:25
 100:20 **years** 13:24
 15:19
written 77:2 16:19,24
 87:25 17:2 20:15
 89:10,21 25:21,22
 140:9 44:15 82:5
 145:20 89:13
 115:3
wrong 10:16 130:22,24,
 98:15 25 131:4,
 100:19,22 13 135:18
 111:25 138:13
 143:15 181:8,9,10
 172:6
wrote 97:4 **yeses** 81:18
 98:24 **yesterday**
 99:9,11 5:10 6:2
 101:13 **young** 66:11

X

XI.VI 73:6
 74:8,14
 144:17
 156:16
 157:7
 166:9

XI.VI. 73:7

Y

yard 78:22
yards 78:12
year 17:21
 66:13
 70:15 71:6